BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/

Form 10-Q April 30, 2018

**UNITED STATES** 

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

[ü] QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES

**EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** 

For the Quarterly Period Ended March 31, 2018

or

### [ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES

**EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** 

For the transition period from to

Commission file number:

1-6523

Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter:

Bank of America Corporation

State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization:

Delaware

IRS Employer Identification No.:

56-0906609

Address of principal executive offices:

Bank of America Corporate Center

100 N. Tryon Street

Charlotte, North Carolina 28255

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(704) 386-5681

Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report:

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Non-accelerated filer o

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer o (do not check if a smaller Smaller reporting company o reporting company)

Emerging growth company o

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). Yes o No

On April 27, 2018, there were 10,139,354,414 shares of Bank of America Corporation Common Stock outstanding.

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries	
March 31, 2018	
Form 10-Q	
INDEX	
Part I. Financial Information	
Item 1. Financial Statements	Page
Consolidated Statement of Income	<u>50</u>
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	<u>51</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheet	<u>52</u>
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	<u>54</u>
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	<u>54</u> <u>55</u> <u>56</u>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>56</u>
Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles	<u>56</u>
Note 2 – Noninterest Income	<u>58</u>
Note 3 – Derivatives	<u>59</u>
Note 4 – Securities	<u>66</u>
Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases	<u>69</u>
Note 6 – Allowance for Credit Losses	<u>79</u>
Note 7 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities	<u>81</u>
Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets	<u>84</u>
Note 9 - Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements, Short-term Borrowing	gs and
Restricted Cash	<u>85</u>
Note 10 – Commitments and Contingencies	<u>87</u>
Note 11 – Shareholders' Equity	<u>90</u>
Note 12 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	<u>91</u>
Note 13 – Earnings Per Common Share	<u>92</u>
Note 14 – Fair Value Measurements	<u>92</u>
Note 15 – Fair Value Option	<u>100</u>
Note 16 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments	<u>101</u>
Note 17 – Business Segment Information	<u>101</u>
Glossary	<u>104</u>
<u>Acronyms</u>	<u>105</u>
Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	
Executive Summary	<u>3</u>
Recent Events	<u>4</u>
Financial Highlights	
Supplemental Financial Data	7
Business Segment Operations	4 7 9 9 11 13
Consumer Banking	9
Global Wealth & Investment Management	<u>11</u>
Global Banking	<u>13</u>
Global Markets	<u>15</u>
All Other	<u>16</u>
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations	<u>17</u>
Managing Risk	<u>17</u>
Capital Management	<u>18</u>
<u>Liquidity Risk</u>	<u>22</u>
Credit Risk Management	<u>22</u> <u>25</u>
Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management	<u>25</u>
Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management	<u>34</u>

Non-U.S. Portfolio	<u>40</u>
Provision for Credit Losses	<u>41</u>
Allowance for Credit Losses	<u>41</u>
Market Risk Management	<u>43</u>
Trading Risk Management	<u>43</u>
Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book	<u>45</u>
Mortgage Banking Risk Management	<u>48</u>
Complex Accounting Estimates	<u>48</u>
Non-GAAP Reconciliations	<u>48</u>
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	<u>49</u>
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	<u>49</u>

Part II. Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings 106

Item 1A. Risk Factors 106

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds 106

Item 6. Exhibits 107

Signature 107

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
Bank of America Corporation (the "Corporation") and its management may make certain statements that constitute
"forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These
statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Forward-looking
statements often use words such as "anticipates," "targets," "expects," "hopes," "estimates," "intends," "plans," "goals," "belie
"continue" and other similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "might," "should," "would" and
"could." Forward-looking statements represent the Corporation's current expectations, plans or forecasts of its future
results, revenues, expenses, efficiency ratio, capital measures, strategy and future business and economic conditions
more generally, and other future matters. These statements are not guarantees of future results or performance and
involve certain known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict and are often
beyond the Corporation's control. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from those expressed in, or
implied by, any of these forward-looking statements.

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement and should consider the following uncertainties and risks, as well as the risks and uncertainties more fully discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors of our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and in any of the Corporation's subsequent Securities and Exchange Commission filings: the Corporation's potential claims, damages, penalties, fines and reputational damage resulting from pending or future litigation, regulatory proceedings and enforcement actions, including inquiries into our retail sales practices, and the possibility that amounts may be in excess of the Corporation's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for litigation exposures; the possibility that the Corporation could face increased servicing, securities, fraud, indemnity, contribution or other claims from one or more counterparties, including trustees, purchasers of loans, underwriters, issuers, other parties involved in securitizations, monolines or private-label and other investors; the possibility that future representations and warranties losses may occur in excess of the Corporation's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for its representations and warranties exposures; the Corporation's ability to resolve representations and warranties repurchase and related claims, including claims brought by investors or trustees seeking to avoid the statute of limitations for repurchase claims; uncertainties about the financial stability and growth rates of non-U.S. jurisdictions, the risk that those jurisdictions may face difficulties servicing their sovereign debt, and related stresses on financial markets, currencies and trade, and the Corporation's exposures to such risks, including direct, indirect and operational;

the impact of U.S. and global interest rates, currency exchange rates, economic conditions, trade policies and potential geopolitical instability; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations of a potential higher interest rate environment; the possibility that future credit losses may be higher than currently expected due to changes in economic assumptions, customer behavior, adverse developments with respect to U.S. or global economic conditions and other uncertainties; the Corporation's ability to achieve its expense targets, net interest income expectations, or other projections; adverse changes to the Corporation's credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies; estimates of the fair value of certain of the Corporation's assets and liabilities, which may change; uncertainty regarding the content, timing and impact of regulatory capital and liquidity requirements; the potential impact of total loss-absorbing capacity requirements; potential adverse changes to our global systemically important bank surcharge; the potential impact of Federal Reserve actions on the Corporation's capital plans; the possible impact of the Corporation's failure to remediate a shortcoming identified by banking regulators in the Corporation's Resolution Plan; the effect of regulations, other guidance or additional information on our estimated impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act; the impact of implementation and compliance with U.S. and international laws, regulations and regulatory interpretations, including, but not limited to, recovery and resolution planning requirements, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation assessments, the Volcker Rule, fiduciary standards and derivatives regulations; a failure in or

breach of the Corporation's operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties, including as a result of cyber attacks; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations from the planned exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union; and other similar matters.

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and the Corporation undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statement was made.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements referred to in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) are incorporated by reference into the MD&A. Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current-period presentation. Throughout the MD&A, the Corporation uses certain acronyms and abbreviations which are defined in the Glossary.

Executive Summary Business Overview

The Corporation is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company (BHC) and a financial holding company. When used in this report, "the Corporation" may refer to Bank of America Corporation individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates. Our principal executive offices are located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Through our banking and various nonbank subsidiaries throughout the U.S. and in international markets, we provide a diversified range of banking and nonbank financial services and products through four business segments: Consumer Banking, Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM), Global Banking and Global Markets, with the remaining operations recorded in All Other. We operate our banking activities primarily under the Bank of America, National Association (Bank of America, N.A. or BANA) charter. At March 31, 2018, the Corporation had approximately \$2.3 trillion in assets and a headcount of approximately 208,000 employees. Headcount has remained relatively unchanged since December 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2018, we served clients through operations across the United States, its territories and more than 35 countries. Our retail banking footprint covers approximately 85 percent of the U.S. population, and we serve approximately 47 million consumer and small business relationships with approximately 4,400 retail financial centers, approximately 16,000 ATMs, and leading digital banking platforms (www.bankofamerica.com) with approximately 36 million active users, including approximately 25 million active mobile users. We offer industry-leading support to approximately three million small business owners. Our wealth management businesses, with client balances of over \$2.7 trillion, provide tailored solutions to meet client needs through a full set of investment management, brokerage, banking, trust and retirement products. We are a global leader in corporate and investment banking and trading across a broad range of asset classes serving corporations, governments, institutions and individuals around the world. First Quarter 2018 Economic and Business Environment

U.S. macroeconomic trends in the first quarter were characterized by moderate economic growth, low inflation and a strong labor market. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth for the first quarter of 2018 was moderate and lower than previously estimated, with actual GDP growth of 2.3 percent, well below the fourth quarter's 2.9 percent annualized pace. Notably, retail sales slowed in the first quarter compared to the fourth quarter. Nevertheless, economic fundamentals point to a second-quarter pickup. Consumer confidence remains near cyclical highs, which along with the robust labor market, point to the likelihood of a household spending rebound in the second quarter. Business investment in equipment and software accelerated over 2017. Both manufacturing and non-manufacturing investments are near their highs of the current economic expansion.

Housing activity showed some signs of growth during the first quarter, with continued solid price appreciation when compared to the fourth quarter of 2017. Selling rates are near year-ago levels with continued persistent supply shortages.

Labor market conditions remain strong. Nonfarm payroll growth has been volatile month-to-month but solid on a trend basis. Initial jobless claims are near historic lows. The unemployment rate was 4.1 percent at the end of the quarter, unchanged for six consecutive months, as strong employment gains have been met with solid increases in labor force growth. Wage growth, however, has been relatively muted.

Inflation strengthened in the first quarter, led by gains in apparel, health care and energy. The core Consumer Price Index increased at a three-percent annualized rate, the fastest quarterly rise of the current business expansion, although the less volatile year-on-year rate remained at 2.1 percent.

Equity markets increased substantially through the end of 2017 and into early 2018, with anticipation and enactment of corporate tax reform being the main catalysts, as well as a synchronous global economic expansion. However, equity volatility increased sharply in early February and periodically in March. The S&P 500 finished the first quarter down 1.2 percent from the year end. The 10-year Treasury yield finished the first quarter at 2.76 percent, up from 2.41 percent at the end of 2017. Although the Treasury yield curve steepened during the equity sell-off, the curve subsequently flattened back to levels that prevailed at the end of 2017. The U.S. dollar index trended lower through most of the first quarter.

The Federal Reserve raised its target Federal funds rate corridor to 1.5 to 1.75 percent, the sixth 25-basis point (bp) rate increase of the current cycle. Current Federal Reserve baseline forecasts suggest gradual rate increases will

continue into 2018 against a backdrop of solid economic expansion and a tightening labor market. The Federal Open Market Committee also upgraded their economic forecasts, with somewhat faster GDP growth expected this year and in 2019, and a lower trough anticipated for the unemployment rate. Federal Reserve balance sheet normalization is continuing as initially scheduled.

International trade tensions escalated in the first quarter. The U.S. Administration announced plans for broad-based tariffs on steel and aluminum, although subsequently gave exemptions to various trading partners. The Administration also announced plans for tariffs on imports from China, and the Chinese government announced retaliatory measures. Full enactment of the tariffs remains subject to negotiation and further review by the Administration.

After posting its strongest annual GDP growth in 10 years in 2017, economic activity in the eurozone lost some momentum in the first quarter of the year. Despite the positive trend in growth, underlying inflationary pressures have remained dormant. In this context, the European Central Bank continued with the tapering of its quantitative easing program. The impact of the 2016 U.K. referendum vote in favor of leaving the European Union (EU) continues to weigh on the U.K. economy which, in line with the eurozone, has also showed some signs of slowing in the first three months of the year.

Supported by a very accommodative monetary policy stance and sustained growth in external demand, the Japanese economy has continued to expand with headline inflation reaching its highest level since 2015. Across emerging nations, economic activity was supported by China's continued transition towards a more consumption-based growth model.

^	D 1			
4	Bank	$\alpha$ t	$\Delta m$	erica
)	Dank	$\mathbf{o}_{\mathbf{I}}$	4 MII	icrica

#### Recent Events

### Capital Management

During the first quarter of 2018, we repurchased approximately \$4.9 billion of common stock pursuant to the Board of Directors' (the Board) June 2017 repurchase authorization under our 2017 Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR) capital plan, including repurchases to offset equity-based compensation awards, and an additional share repurchase authorization in December 2017. For more information, see Capital Management on page 18. Trust Preferred Securities Redemption

On April 30, 2018, the Corporation announced that it has submitted redemption notices for 11 series of trust preferred securities, which will result in the redemption of such trust

preferred securities, along with the trust common securities (held by the Corporation or its affiliates), on June 6, 2018. The Corporation has received all necessary approvals for these redemptions. Upon the redemption of the trust preferred securities and the extinguishment of the related junior subordinated notes issued by the Corporation, expected to occur in the second quarter of 2018, the Corporation will record a charge to other income and pretax income estimated to be approximately \$800 million, subject to certain redemption price calculations at that time. For additional information, see the Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2018. Selected Financial Data

Table 1 provides selected consolidated financial data for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 1 Selected Financial Data

	Three Months Ended		
	March 31		
(Dollars in millions, except per share information)	2018	2017	
Income statement	Ф02 105	Ф <b>22</b> 240	
Revenue, net of interest expense		\$ 22,248	
Net income	6,918	5,337	
Diluted earnings per common share	0.62	0.45	
Dividends paid per common share	0.12	0.075	
Performance ratios			
Return on average assets	1.21 %	0.97 %	
Return on average common shareholders' equity	10.85	8.09	
Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity <sup>(1)</sup>	15.26	11.44	
Efficiency ratio	60.09	63.34	
	March 31	December 31	
	2018	2017	
Balance sheet			
Total loans and leases	\$934,078	\$ 936,749	
Total assets	2,328,478	2,281,234	
Total deposits	1,328,664	1,309,545	
Total common shareholders' equity	241,552	244,823	
Total shareholders' equity	266,224	267,146	

Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity is a non-GAAP financial measure. For more information and a corresponding reconciliation to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) financial measures, see Non-GAAP Reconciliations on page 48.

Financial Highlights

Table 2 Summary Income Statement Three Months Ended March 31 (Dollars 2018 2017 in millions) Net interest \$11,608 \$11,058 income Noninterest 11,517 11,190 income Total revenue, net of 23,125 22,248 interest expense Provision for 834 835 credit losses Noninterest 13,897 14,093 expense Income before income 8,394 7,320 taxes Income 1,476 1,983 tax expense Net \$6,918 \$5,337 income Preferred 502 stock 428 dividends Net income applicable \$6,490 \$4,835 to common shareholders

Per common share information Earnings\$0.63 \$0.48

Diluted earnings 0.62 0.45

Net income was \$6.9 billion, or \$0.62 per diluted share for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$5.3 billion, or \$0.45 per diluted share for the same period in 2017. The results for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 were driven by an increase in net interest income and noninterest income, and a decline in noninterest expense as well as lower income tax expense due to the impacts of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act). These impacts include a reduction in the federal tax rate to 21 percent from 35 percent, an increase in U.S. taxes related to our non-U.S. operations and the elimination of tax deductions for Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) premiums. These changes resulted in a net reduction to our estimated annual effective tax rate of approximately nine percentage points.

Total assets increased \$47.2 billion from December 31, 2017 to \$2.3 trillion at March 31, 2018 driven by higher cash and cash equivalents from seasonally higher deposits and an increase in securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell to support Global Markets client activity. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in debt securities due to lower reinvestment-related purchases as well as market value declines.

Total liabilities increased \$48.2 billion from December 31, 2017 to \$2.1 trillion at March 31, 2018 primarily driven by seasonally higher deposits and an increase in trading account liabilities from increased activity in Global Markets. Shareholders' equity decreased \$922 million from December 31, 2017 primarily due to returns of capital to shareholders through common stock repurchases and common and preferred stock dividends, and market value declines on debt securities, largely offset by net income and issuances of preferred stock.

#### Net Interest Income

Net interest income increased \$550 million to \$11.6 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017, and the net interest yield increased one bp to 2.36 percent. These increases were primarily driven by the benefits from higher interest rates along with loan and deposit growth, partially offset by the sale of the non-U.S. consumer credit card business in the second quarter of 2017 and higher funding costs in Global Markets. For more information regarding interest rate risk management, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 45.

Noninterest Income

**Table 3 Noninterest Income** 

	Three Months		
	Ended March 3		
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	
Card income	\$1,457	\$1,449	
Service charges	1,921	1,918	
Investment and brokerage services	3,664	3,417	
Investment banking income	1,353	1,584	
Trading account profits	2,699	2,331	
Other income	423	491	
Total noninterest income	\$11,517	\$11,190	

Noninterest income increased \$327 million to \$11.5 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The following highlights the significant changes.

Investment and brokerage services income increased \$247 million primarily driven by higher market valuations and the impact of assets under management (AUM) flows, partially offset by the impact of changing market dynamics on transactional revenue and AUM pricing.

Investment banking income decreased \$231 million primarily due to declines in advisory fees and equity and debt issuance fees.

Trading account profits increased \$368 million primarily due to increased client activity and a strong trading performance in equity derivatives, partially offset by lower activity and less favorable markets in credit products. Other income decreased \$68 million primarily due to lower equity investment gains.

### Provision for Credit Losses

The provision for credit losses remained relatively unchanged for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 with continued improvement in the consumer real estate portfolio and the impact of the sale of the non-U.S. credit card business during the second quarter of 2017, largely offset by an increase in U.S. credit card due to portfolio seasoning and loan growth. For more information on the provision for credit losses, see Provision for Credit Losses on page 41.

Noninterest Expense

Table 4 Noninterest Expense

Three Months
Ended March 31

(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017
Personnel	\$8,480	\$8,475
Occupancy	1,014	1,000
Equipment	442	438
Marketing	345	332
Professional fees	381	456
Data processing	810	794
Telecommunications	183	191
Other general operating	2,242	2,407
Total noninterest expense	\$13,897	\$14,093

Noninterest expense decreased \$196 million to \$13.9 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by lower non-personnel costs, primarily litigation expense and professional fees. Income Tax Expense

### Table 5 Income Tax Expense

	Three Months					
	Ended March 31					
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017				
Income before income taxes	\$8,394	\$7,320				
Income tax expense	1,476	1,983				
Effective tax rate	17.6 %	27.1 %				

The effective tax rate for 2018 reflects the new 21 percent federal tax rate and the other provisions of the Tax Act. Further, the effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 were lower than the applicable federal and state statutory rates due to our recurring tax preference benefits and tax benefits related to stock-based compensation. We expect the effective tax rate for 2018 to be approximately 20 percent, absent unusual items.

Table 6 Selected Quarterly Financial Data

	2018 Quarter Quarter	2017 Quarte	ers		
(In millions, except per share information	-	Fourth	Third	Second	First
Income statement	,				
Net interest income	\$11,608	\$11,462	\$11,161	\$10,986	\$11,058
Noninterest income (1)	11,517	8,974	10,678	11,843	11,190
Total revenue, net of interest expense	23,125	20,436	21,839	22,829	22,248
Provision for credit losses	834	1,001	834	726	835
Noninterest expense	13,897	13,274	13,394	13,982	14,093
Income before income taxes	8,394	6,161	7,611	8,121	7,320
Income tax expense (1)	1,476	3,796	2,187	3,015	1,983
Net income (1)	6,918	2,365	5,424	5,106	5,337
Net income applicable to common shareholders	6,490	2,079	4,959	4,745	4,835
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,322.4	10,470.7	10,197.9	10,013.5	10,099.6
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding	10,472.7	10,621.8	10,746.7	10,834.8	10,919.7
Performance ratios					
Return on average assets	1.21 %	0.41 %	0.95 %	0.90 %	0.97 %
Four quarter trailing return on average assets (2)	0.86	0.80	0.91	0.89	0.88
Return on average common shareholders' equity	10.85	3.29	7.89	7.75	8.09
Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity <sup>(3)</sup>	15.26	4.56	10.98	10.87	11.44
Return on average shareholders' equity	10.57	3.43	7.88	7.56	8.09
Return on average tangible shareholders'	14.37	4.62	10.59	10.23	11.01
equity (3)	14.37	4.02	10.39	10.23	11.01
Total ending equity to total ending assets	11.43	11.71	11.91	12.00	11.92
Total average equity to total average assets	11.41	11.87	12.03	11.94	12.00
Dividend payout	19.06	60.35	25.59	15.78	15.64
Per common share data					
Earnings	\$0.63	\$0.20	\$0.49	\$0.47	\$0.48
Diluted earnings	0.62	0.20	0.46	0.44	0.45
Dividends paid	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.075	0.075
Book value	23.74	23.80	23.87	24.85	24.34
Tangible book value (3)	16.84	16.96	17.18	17.75	17.22
Market price per share of common stock					
Closing	\$29.99	\$29.52	\$25.34	\$24.26	\$23.59
High closing	32.84	29.88	25.45	24.32	25.50
Low closing	29.17	25.45	22.89	22.23	22.05
Market capitalization	\$305,176	\$303,681	\$264,992	\$239,643	\$235,291
Average balance sheet	•	•		•	
Total loans and leases	\$931,915	\$927,790	\$918,129	\$914,717	\$914,144

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Total assets	2,325,87	8	2,301,68	7	2,271,10	4	2,269,29	3	2,231,64	9
Total deposits	1,297,26	8	1,293,57	2	1,271,71	1	1,256,83	8	1,256,63	2
Long-term debt	229,603		227,644		227,309		224,019		221,468	
Common shareholders' equity	242,713		250,838		249,214		245,756		242,480	
Total shareholders' equity	265,480		273,162		273,238		270,977		267,700	
Asset quality										
Allowance for credit losses (4)	\$11,042		\$11,170		\$11,455		\$11,632		\$11,869	
Nonperforming loans, leases and	6.604		6750		6.960		7 127		7 627	
foreclosed properties (5)	6,694		6,758		6,869		7,127		7,637	
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a										
percentage of total loans and leases	1.11	%	1.12	%	1.16	%	1.20	%	1.25	%
outstanding (6, 7)										
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a										
percentage of total nonperforming loans	161		161		163		160		156	
and leases (5, 6)										
Net charge-offs (7, 8)	\$911		\$1,237		\$900		\$908		\$934	
Annualized net charge-offs as a										
percentage of average loans and leases	0.40	%	0.53	%	0.39	%	0.40	%	0.42	%
outstanding (6, 8)										
Capital ratios at period end (9)										
Common equity tier 1 capital	11.3	%	11.5	%	11.9	%	11.5	%	11.0	%
Tier 1 capital	13.0		13.0		13.4		13.2		12.6	
Total capital	14.8		14.8		15.1		15.0		14.3	
Tier 1 leverage	8.4		8.6		8.9		8.8		8.8	
Supplementary leverage ratio	6.8		n/a		n/a		n/a		n/a	
Tangible equity (3)	8.7		8.9		9.1		9.2		9.1	
Tangible common equity (3)	7.6		7.9		8.1		8.0		7.9	

- (1) Net income for the fourth quarter of 2017 included an estimated charge of \$2.9 billion related to the Tax Act effects which consisted of \$946 million in noninterest income and \$1.9 billion in income tax expense.
- (2) Calculated as total net income for four consecutive quarters divided by annualized average assets for four consecutive quarters.
- Tangible equity ratios and tangible book value per share of common stock are non-GAAP financial measures. For (3) more information on these ratios, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 7, and for corresponding
- reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Non-GAAP Reconciliations on page 48.
- (4) Includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments. Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management –
- (5) Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 33 and corresponding Table 28, and Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 37 and corresponding Table 35.
- Asset quality metrics for the first quarter of 2017 include \$242 million of non-U.S. credit card allowance for loan (6) and lease losses and \$9.5 billion of non-U.S. credit card loans, which were included in assets of business held for sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at March 31, 2017. The Corporation sold its non-U.S. consumer credit card business in the second quarter of 2017.
  - Net charge-offs exclude \$35 million, \$46 million, \$73 million, \$55 million and \$33 million of write-offs in the
- (7) purchased credit-impaired (PCI) loan portfolio in the first quarter of 2018, and in the fourth, third, second and first quarters of 2017, respectively. For more information, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.
  - Includes net charge-offs of \$31 million and \$44 million on non-U.S. credit card loans in the second and first
- (8) quarters of 2017, which were included in assets of business held for sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at March 31, 2017.

Basel 3 transition provisions for regulatory capital adjustments and deductions were fully phased-in as of January (9) 1, 2018. Prior periods are presented on a fully phased-in basis. For more information, see Capital Management on page 18.

n/a = not applicable

### Supplemental Financial Data

In this Form 10-Q, we present certain non-GAAP financial measures. Non-GAAP financial measures exclude certain items or otherwise include components that differ from the most directly comparable measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. Non-GAAP financial measures are provided as additional useful information to assess our financial condition, results of operations (including period-to-period operating performance) or compliance with prospective regulatory requirements. These non-GAAP financial measures are not intended as a substitute for GAAP financial measures and may not be defined or calculated the same way as non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies.

We view net interest income and related ratios and analyses on a fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis, which when presented on a consolidated basis, are non-GAAP financial measures. To derive the FTE basis, net interest income is adjusted to reflect tax-exempt income on an equivalent before-tax basis with a corresponding increase in income tax expense. For purposes of this calculation, we use the federal statutory tax rate of 21 percent for 2018 (35 percent for all prior periods) and a representative state tax rate. In addition, certain performance measures, including the efficiency ratio and net interest yield, utilize net interest income (and thus total revenue) on an FTE basis. The efficiency ratio measures the costs expended to generate a dollar of revenue, and net interest yield measures the bps we earn over the cost of funds. We believe that presentation of these items on an FTE basis allows for comparison of amounts from both taxable and tax-exempt sources and is consistent with industry practices.

We may present certain key performance indicators and ratios excluding certain items (e.g., debit valuation adjustment (DVA) gains (losses)) which result in non-GAAP financial measures. We believe that the presentation of measures that exclude these items is useful because such measures provide additional information to assess the underlying operational performance and trends of our businesses and to allow better comparison of period-to-period operating performance.

We also evaluate our business based on certain ratios that utilize tangible equity, a non-GAAP financial measure. Tangible

equity represents an adjusted shareholders' equity or common shareholders' equity amount which has been reduced by goodwill and certain acquired intangible assets (excluding mortgage servicing rights (MSRs)), net of related deferred tax liabilities. These measures are used to evaluate our use of equity. In addition, profitability, relationship and investment models use both return on average tangible common shareholders' equity and return on average tangible shareholders' equity as key measures to support our overall growth goals. These ratios are as follows:

Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted common shareholders' equity. The tangible common equity ratio represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and certain acquired intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Return on average tangible shareholders' equity measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted average total shareholders' equity. The tangible equity ratio represents adjusted ending shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and certain acquired intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Tangible book value per common share represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by ending common shares outstanding.

We believe that the use of ratios that utilize tangible equity provides additional useful information because they present measures of those assets that can generate income. Tangible book value per share provides additional useful information about the level of tangible assets in relation to outstanding shares of common stock.

The aforementioned supplemental data and performance measures are presented in Table 6.

For more information on the reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures, see Non-GAAP Reconciliations on page 48.

Quarterly Average Table 7 Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis

	Average Balance	Interest Income/ Expense		Average Balance	Interest Income/ Expense	Yield/ Rate
(Dollars		•			•	
in	First Quarte	er 2018		First Quarte	er 2017	
millions	)					
Earning						
assets	h a a mina a					
Interest- deposits	•					
with the						
Federal						
Reserve						
	5.\$ 140,247	\$422	1.22%	\$123,921	\$202	0.66%
central	,			•		
banks						
and						
other						
banks						
Time						
deposits						
placed and	10,786	61	2.31	11,497	47	1.65
other	10,760	O1	2.31	11,497	47	1.03
short-ter	m					
investm						
Federal						
funds						
sold and						
securitie	es					
borrowe			4.00	216.102	276	0.6
or	248,320	622	1.02	216,402	356	0.67
purchase under	ea					
agreeme	ante					
to resell						
(1)						
Trading						
_	131,123	1,147	3.54	125,661	1,111	3.58
assets						
Debt	433,096	2,830	2.58	430,234	2,573	2.38
securitie	es = 55,070	2,030	2.50	730,23 <b>T</b>	2,313	2.50
Loans						
and	١.					
leases (2	<i>'</i> :					

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Residen mortgag	tial 204,830 ge	1,782	3.48	193,627	1,661	3.44
Home equity	56,952	643	4.56	65,508	639	3.94
U.S. credit card	94,423	2,313	9.93	89,628	2,111	9.55
Non-U.	S	_	_	9,367	211	9.15
card <sup>(3)</sup> Direct/I consum	94.410	701	3.07	93,291	608	2.65
Other	2.814 er (8)	27	4.00	2,547	27	4.07
Total consum	451,497 er	5,466	4.89	453,968	5,257	4.68
U.S. commen	299,850 rcial	2,717	3.68	287,468	2,222	3.14
Non-U.	S 99,504 ccial	738	3.01	92,821	595	2.60
Comme real estate (6	59,231	587	4.02	57,764	479	3.36
Comme lease financin	21,833	175	3.20	22,123	231	4.17
Total commen	480,418 cial	4,217	3.56	460,176	3,527	3.11
Total loans and leases (3	931,915	9,683	4.20	914,144	8,784	3.88
assets (1	84,345	984	4.72	73,514	760	4.19
assets (1	1,979,832	15,749	3.21	1,895,373	13,833	2.96
Cash and due from banks Other	26,275			27,196		
assets, less allowan	<sup>cę</sup> 319,771			309,080		
and lease				,		
losses	\$2,325,878			\$2,231,649		

Total assets Interest- liabilitie U.S.	_					
interest- deposits Savings NOW and	-	\$1	0.01%	\$52,193	\$1	0.01%
money market deposit accounts	659,033	406	0.25	617,749	74	0.05
Consum CDs and IRAs	er 141,313	33	0.33	46,711	31	0.27
Negotial CDs, public funds	40,639	157	1.56	33,695	52	0.63
and other deposits Total						
U.S. interest-deposits Non-U.S	795,732 bearing	597	0.30	750,348	158	0.09
interest- deposits Banks located	-					
in non-U.S countrie	S	9	1.67	2,616	5	0.76
Government and official institution	1,154	_	0.02	1,013	2	0.81
Time, savings and other	67,334	154	0.92	58,418	117	0.81
Total non-U.S interest- deposits	bearing	163	0.93	62,047	124	0.81
Total	<b>b&amp;66</b> ; <b>46</b> 3	760	0.36	812,395	282	0.14

Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to 278,931 repurchase, short-term borrowings and other interest-bearing liabilities (1)	1,135	1.65	266,837	573	0.87
Trading account 55,362 liabilities	357	2.62	38,731	264	2.76
Long-term debt 229,603	1,739	3.06	221,468	1,459	2.65
Total interest-be 130 g 59 liabilities (1,7)	3,991	1.13	1,339,431	2,578	0.78
Noninterest-bearing sources:					
Noninterest-bearing 430,805 deposits			444,237		
Other liabilities 199,234			180,281		
Shareholders' equity 265,480 Total			267,700		
liabilities and \$2,325,878 shareholders' equity			\$2,231,649		
Net interest spread		2.08%			2.18%
Impact of noninterest-bearing sources		0.31			0.21
Net interest income/yield on earning	\$11,758	2.39%		\$11,255	2.39%
Carming					

#### assets

- (1) Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

  Nonperforming loans are included in the respective average loan balances. Income on these nonperforming loans is
- (2) generally recognized on a cost recovery basis. PCI loans are recorded at fair value upon acquisition and accrete interest income over the estimated life of the loan.
- (3) Includes assets of the Corporation's non-U.S. consumer credit card business, which was sold during the second quarter of 2017.
- (4) Includes non-U.S. consumer loans of \$2.9 billion in both the first quarter of 2018 and 2017.
- (5) Includes consumer finance loans of \$0 and \$454 million; consumer leases of \$2.6 billion and \$1.9 billion, and consumer overdrafts of \$167 million and \$170 million in the first quarter of 2018 and 2017, respectively.
- (6) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of \$55.3 billion and \$54.7 billion, and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of \$3.9 billion and \$3.1 billion in the first quarter of 2018 and 2017, respectively.

  Interest income includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest income on the underlying assets by \$7 million and \$17 million in the first quarter of 2018 and 2017. Interest expense includes
- (7) the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest expense on the underlying liabilities by \$204 million and \$424 million in the first quarter of 2018 and 2017. For more information, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 45.

**Business Segment Operations** 

Segment Description and Basis of Presentation

We report our results of operations through the following four business segments: Consumer Banking, GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets, with the remaining operations recorded in All Other. We periodically review capital allocated to our businesses and allocate capital annually during the strategic and capital planning processes. We utilize a methodology that considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based capital models. Our internal risk-based capital models use a risk-adjusted methodology incorporating each segment's credit,

market, interest rate, business and operational risk components. For more information on the nature of these risks, see Managing Risk on page 17. The capital allocated to the business segments

is referred to as allocated capital. Allocated equity in the reporting units is comprised of allocated capital plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the reporting unit. For more information, see Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For more information on the basis of presentation for business segments and reconciliations to consolidated total revenue, net income and period-end total assets, see Note 17 – Business Segment Information to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consumer Banking

	Deposits Three M	s Ionths Ended M	Consumer March 31	Lending	Total Cons	sumer Banking		
(Dollars in millions) Net interest	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	% Chang	e
income (FTE basis) Noninterest	\$3,741	\$ 3,063	\$2,769	\$2,718	\$6,510	\$5,781	13	%
income: Card income	2	2	1,277	1,222	1,279	1,224	4	
Service charges	1,044	1,050		_	1,044	1,050	(1	)
All other income	108	102	91	127	199	229	(13	)
Total noninterest income	1,154	1,154	1,368	1,349	2,522	2,503	1	
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	4,895	4,217	4,137	4,067	9,032	8,284	9	
Provision for credit losses	41	55	894	783	935	838	12	
Noninterest expense	2,651	2,527	1,829	1,883	4,480	4,410	2	
Income before income taxes (FTE basis)	2,203	1,635	1,414	1,401	3,617	3,036	19	
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	561	616	361	528	922	1,144	(19	)

Net income	\$1,642	\$ 1,019	\$1,053	\$873	\$2,695	\$ 1,892	42	
Effective tax rate (1)					25.5	%37.7 %		
Net interest yield (FTE basis) Return on	2.25 %	%1.96 %	4.09 %	%4.34 %	3.73	3.50		
average allocated capital	55	34	17	14	30	21		
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	54.15	59.94	44.21	46.29	49.60	53.24		
Balance Sheet								
Average	2018	onths Ended M 2017	1arch 31 2018	2017	2018	2017	% Change	
Total loans and leases	d\$5,170	\$ 4,979	\$274,387	\$252,966	\$279,557	\$ 257,945	8	%
Total earning assets (2)	673,641	634,704	274,748	254,066	707,754	668,865	6	
Total assets (2) Total deposits		,	285,864 5,368	265,783 6,257	746,647 674,351	707,647 635,594	6	
Allocated capital	12,000	12,000	25,000	25,000	37,000	37,000	_	
Period end	2018	1December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	% Change	
Total loans and leases	<sup>d</sup> \$5,111	\$ 5,143	\$273,944	\$275,330	\$279,055	\$ 280,473	(1	)%
Total earning assets (2)	700,420	675,485	274,977	275,742	735,247	709,832	4	
Total assets (2) Total deposits		•	286,343 5,974	287,390 5,728	774,256 701,488	749,325 676,530	3 4	

<sup>(1)</sup> Estimated at the segment level only.

In segments and businesses where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, we allocate assets from All

Consumer Banking, which is comprised of Deposits and Consumer Lending, offers a diversified range of credit, banking and investment products and services to consumers and small businesses. For more information about Consumer Banking, including our Deposits and Consumer Lending businesses, see Business Segment Operations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Consumer Banking Results

Net income for Consumer Banking increased \$803 million to \$2.7 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 primarily driven by higher pretax income, and lower tax expense. The impact of the reduction in the federal tax rate was somewhat offset by the elimination of tax deductions for FDIC premiums under the Tax Act. The increase in pretax income

<sup>(2)</sup> Other to match the segments' and businesses' liabilities and allocated shareholders' equity. As a result, total earning assets and total assets of the businesses may not equal total Consumer Banking.

was driven by an increase in revenue partially offset by higher provision for credit losses and an increase in noninterest expense. Net interest income increased \$729 million to \$6.5 billion primarily due to the beneficial impact of an increase in investable assets as a result of higher deposits and higher interest rates, as well as pricing discipline and loan growth. Noninterest income increased \$19 million to \$2.5 billion driven by higher card income, partially offset by lower mortgage banking income.

The provision for credit losses increased \$97 million to \$935 million due to portfolio seasoning and loan growth in the U.S. credit card portfolio. Noninterest expense increased \$70 million to \$4.5 billion driven by investments in digital capabilities and business growth, including increased primary sales professionals, combined with investments in new financial centers and renovations, as well as higher personnel expense. These increases were largely offset by improved operating efficiencies and lower litigation expense.

The return on average allocated capital was 30 percent, up from 21 percent, driven by higher net income. For additional information on capital allocations, see Business Segment Operations on page 9.

Deposits and Consumer Lending include the net impact of migrating customers and their related deposit, brokerage asset and loan balances between Deposits, Consumer Lending and GWIM, as well as other client-managed business. For more information on the migration of customer balances to or from GWIM, see GWIM – Net Migration Summary on page 12.

### **Deposits**

Net income for Deposits increased \$623 million to \$1.6 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by higher net interest income and lower income taxes, partially offset by higher noninterest expense. Net interest income increased \$678 million to \$3.7 billion primarily due to the beneficial impact of an increase in investable assets as a result of higher deposits, and pricing discipline. Noninterest income of \$1.2 billion remained unchanged.

The provision for credit losses decreased \$14 million to \$41 million. Noninterest expense increased \$124 million to \$2.7 billion primarily driven by investments in digital capabilities and business growth, including increased primary sales professionals, combined with investments in new financial centers and renovations, as well as higher personnel expense.

Average deposits increased \$39.6 billion to \$669.0 billion driven by strong organic growth. Growth in checking, money market savings and traditional savings of \$44.0 billion was partially offset by a decline in time deposits of \$4.6 billion.

### Key Statistics – Deposits

	Three Months Ended March 31		
	2018	2017	
Total deposit spreads (excludes noninterest costs) (1)	2.00 %	1.67 %	
Period End			
Client brokerage assets (in millions)	\$182,110	\$153,786	
Active digital banking users (units in thousands) (2)	35,518	33,702	
Active mobile banking users (units in thousands)	24,801	22,217	
Financial centers	4,435	4,559	
ATMs	16,011	15,939	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes deposits held in Consumer Lending.

Client brokerage assets increased \$28.3 billion driven by strong client flows and market performance. Active mobile banking users increased 2.6 million reflecting continuing changes in our customers' banking preferences. The number

Digital users represents mobile and/or online users across consumer businesses; historical information has been 2) realessified primarily due to the sele of the Corporation's non U.S. consumer eradit gord business in the second

<sup>(2)</sup> reclassified primarily due to the sale of the Corporation's non-U.S. consumer credit card business in the second quarter of 2017.

of financial centers declined by a net 124 reflecting changes in customer preferences to self-service options as we continue to optimize our consumer banking network and improve our cost-to-serve.

Consumer Lending

We classify consumer real estate loans as core or non-core based on loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, loan-to-value (LTV), Fair Isaac Corporation (FICO) score and delinquency status. For more information on the core and non-core portfolios, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 25. At March 31, 2018, total owned loans in the core portfolio held in Consumer Lending were \$117.9 billion, an increase of \$14.2 billion from March 31, 2017, primarily driven by higher residential mortgage balances, based on a decision to retain certain loans on the balance sheet, partially offset by a decline in home equity balances.

Net income for Consumer Lending increased \$180 million to \$1.1 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by lower income taxes, higher revenue and lower noninterest expense, partially offset by higher provision for credit losses. Net interest income increased \$51 million to \$2.8 billion primarily driven by the impact of an increase in loan balances. Noninterest income increased \$19 million to \$1.4 billion driven by higher card income, partially offset by lower mortgage banking income.

The provision for credit losses increased \$111 million to \$894 million due to portfolio seasoning and loan growth in the U.S. credit card portfolio. Noninterest expense decreased \$54 million to \$1.8 billion primarily driven by lower litigation expense and improved operating efficiencies.

Average loans increased \$21.4 billion to \$274.4 billion driven by increases in residential mortgages, as well as U.S credit card and consumer vehicle loans, partially offset by lower home equity loan balances.

### Key Statistics – Consumer Lending

	Three Mon	ths Ended
	March 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017
Total U.S. credit card (1)		
Gross interest yield	9.93 %	9.55 %
Risk-adjusted margin	8.32	8.89
New accounts (in thousands)	1,194	1,184
Purchase volumes	\$61,347	\$55,321
Debit card purchase volumes	\$76,052	\$70,611

<sup>(1)</sup> In addition to the U.S. credit card portfolio in Consumer Banking, the remaining U.S. credit card portfolio is in GWIM.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the total U.S. credit card risk-adjusted margin decreased 57 bps primarily driven by increased net charge-offs and higher credit card rewards costs.

Total U.S. credit card purchase volumes increased \$6.0 billion to \$61.3 billion, and debit card purchase volumes increased \$5.4 billion to \$76.1 billion, reflecting higher levels of consumer spending.

## Key Statistics - Loan Production (1)

Three Months
Ended March 31

(Dollars in millions) 2018 2017

Total (2):

First mortgage \$9,424 \$11,442 Home equity 3,749 4,053

Consumer Banking:

First mortgage \$5,964 \$7,629 Home equity 3,345 3,667

- (1) The loan production amounts represent the unpaid principal balance of loans and in the case of home equity, the principal amount of the total line of credit.
- (2) In addition to loan production in Consumer Banking, there is also first mortgage and home equity loan production in GWIM.

First mortgage loan originations in Consumer Banking and for the total Corporation decreased \$1.7 billion and \$2.0 billion in the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 primarily driven by the higher interest rate environment driving lower first-lien mortgage refinances.

Home equity production in Consumer Banking and for the total Corporation decreased \$322 million and \$304 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by a smaller market. Global Wealth & Investment Management

	Three Monti March 31	hs Ended		
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	% Change	;
Net interest income (FTE	\$1,594	\$1,560	2	%
basis) Noninterest				
income:	1			
Investment and	-	2.701	0	
brokerage services	3,040	2,791	9	
All other income	222	241	(8	)
Total noninterest income	3,262	3,032	8	
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	4,856	4,592	6	
Provision for credit losses	38	23	65	
Noninterest expense	3,428	3,329	3	

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Income before income taxes (FTE basis)	1,390	1,240		12	
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	355	467		(24	)
Net income	\$1,035	\$773		34	
Effective tax rate	25.5 %	37.7	%		
Net interest yield (FTE basis)	2.46	2.28			
Return on average allocated capital	29	22			
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	70.60	72.51			

#### **Balance Sheet**

	Three Montl March 31	ns Ended		
Average	2018	2017	% Change	;
Total loans and leases	<sup>1</sup> \$159,095	\$ 148,405	7	%
Total earning assets	262,775	277,989	(5	)
Total assets	279,716	293,432	(5	)
Total deposits	243,077	257,386	(6	)
Allocated capital	14,500	14,000	4	
Period end	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	% Change	;
Total loans and leases	<sup>1</sup> \$159,636	\$159,378	_	%
Total earning assets	262,430	267,026	(2	)
Total assets	279,331	284,321	(2	)
Total deposits	241,531	246,994	(2	)

GWIM consists of two primary businesses: Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management (MLGWM) and U.S. Trust, Bank of America Private Wealth Management (U.S. Trust). For more information about GWIM, see Business Segment Operations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Net income for GWIM increased \$262 million to \$1.0 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 reflecting higher pretax income, and lower tax expense. The impact of the reduction in the federal tax rate was somewhat offset by the elimination of tax deductions for FDIC premiums under the Tax Act. Pretax results were driven by higher revenue, partially offset by an increase in noninterest expense. The operating margin was 29 percent compared to 27 percent a year ago.

Net interest income increased \$34 million to \$1.6 billion primarily due to higher interest rates and higher loan balances. Noninterest income, which primarily includes investment and brokerage services income, increased \$230 million to \$3.3 billion. The increase in noninterest income was driven by higher market valuations and AUM flows, partially offset by the impact of changing market dynamics on transactional revenue and AUM pricing. Noninterest expense increased \$99 million to \$3.4 billion primarily due to higher revenue-related incentive costs. Return on average allocated capital was 29 percent, up from 22 percent a year ago, primarily due to higher net income, somewhat offset by an increase in allocated capital.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, revenue from MLGWM of \$4.0 billion increased six percent compared to the same period in 2017 due to higher net interest income and asset management fees driven by higher market valuations and AUM

flows, partially offset by lower transactional revenue and AUM pricing. U.S. Trust revenue of \$860 million increased six percent reflecting higher net interest income and asset management fees primarily due to higher market valuations and AUM flows.

### **Key Indicators and Metrics**

March 31   2017   Revenue by Business   Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management   \$3,996   \$3,782   U.S. Trust   \$860   809   Chier   \$4,856   \$4,592   Chient Balances by Business, at period end   \$2,284,803   \$2,167,536   U.S. Trust   \$40,683   417,841   Total client balances   \$2,2284,803   \$2,167,536   U.S. Trust   \$40,683   417,841   Total client balances   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   Chient Balances by Type, at period end   \$2,225,486   \$2,585,377   Chient Balances by Type, at period end   \$1,084,717   \$946,778   Brokerage and other assets   \$2,236,799   1,232,195   Deposits   \$241,531   254,595   Loans and leases   \$1,236,799   151,809   Total client balances   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725,486   \$2,725		Three Months Ended		
Revenue by Business   Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management   \$3,996   \$3,782   U.S. Trust   \$60   809   Cither   \$60   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	(D. 11 - ' - '11' 1)	March 31	2017	
Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management U.S. Trust         860         809           Other         —         1           Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)         \$4,856         \$4,592           Client Balances by Business, at period end Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           U.S. Trust         440,683         417,841           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$2,225,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Assets under management         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Brokerage and other assets         \$1,236,799         \$1,232,195           Loans and leases (1)         \$24,1531         \$24,595           Loans and leases (1)         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$2,223,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         \$24,240         \$29,214           Market valuation/other         \$20,207         \$1,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778		2018	2017	
U.S. Trust         860         809           Other         —         1           Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)         \$4,856         \$4,592           Client Balances by Business, at period end         S2,284,803         \$2,167,536           Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           U.S. Trust         440,683         417,841           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         S2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Brokerage and other assets         1,236,799         1,232,195           Deposits         241,531         254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Met client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         ) 31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778	· ·	\$3,006	\$3.782	
Other         —         1           Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)         \$4,856         \$4,592           Client Balances by Business, at period end Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           U.S. Trust         440,683         417,841           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Assets under management         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Brokerage and other assets         \$1,236,799         \$1,232,195           Deposits         241,531         \$254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets under management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Number of financial advisors         17,367         16,678           Total wealth advisors, i	·	•	•	
Client Balances by Business, at period end         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           U.S. Trust         440,683         417,841           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Assets under management         \$1,236,799         1,232,195           Brokerage and other assets         1,236,799         1,232,195           Deposits         241,531         254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets under management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         ) 31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Associates, at period end (2)         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Number of financial advisors, including financial advisors         19,276         18,538           <		<del></del>		
Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management         \$2,284,803         \$2,167,536           U.S. Trust         440,683         417,841           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Assets under management         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Brokerage and other assets         \$241,531         254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets under management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Associates, at period end (2)         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Number of financial advisors         17,367         16,678           Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors and wealth advisors         19,276         18,538           Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors         \$1,038		\$4,856		
U.S. Trust       440,683       417,841         Total client balances       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Client Balances by Type, at period end       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Assets under management       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Brokerage and other assets       1,236,799       1,232,195         Deposits       241,531       254,595         Loans and leases (1)       162,439       151,809         Total client balances       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Assets Under Management Rollforward       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Assets under management, beginning of period       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Net client flows       24,240       29,214         Market valuation/other       (20,270       ) 31,416         Total assets under management, end of period       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Associates, at period end (2)       17,367       16,678         Number of financial advisors       17,367       16,678         Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors and wealth advisors       20,398       19,536         Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric       \$1,038       \$993         U.S. Trust Metric, at period end       \$1,737       1,657	Client Balances by Business, at period end			
Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Client Balances by Type, at period end         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Brokerage and other assets         1,236,799         1,232,195           Deposits         241,531         254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         ) 31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Associates, at period end (2)         Number of financial advisors         17,367         16,678           Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors and wealth advisors         20,398         19,536           Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric         Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)         \$1,038         \$993           U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals         1,737         1,657				
Client Balances by Type, at period end       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Assets under management       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Brokerage and other assets       1,236,799       1,232,195         Deposits       241,531       254,595         Loans and leases (1)       162,439       151,809         Total client balances       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Assets Under Management Rollforward       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Net client flows       24,240       29,214         Market valuation/other       (20,270       ) 31,416         Total assets under management, end of period       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Associates, at period end (2)       Number of financial advisors       17,367       16,678         Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors and wealth advisors       19,276       18,538         Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors       20,398       19,536         Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric       \$1,038       \$993         U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals       1,737       1,657	U.S. Trust	440,683	417,841	
Assets under management       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Brokerage and other assets       1,236,799       1,232,195         Deposits       241,531       254,595         Loans and leases (1)       162,439       151,809         Total client balances       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Assets Under Management Rollforward       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Assets under management, beginning of period       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Net client flows       24,240       29,214         Market valuation/other       (20,270       ) 31,416         Total assets under management, end of period       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Associates, at period end (2)       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Number of financial advisors       17,367       16,678         Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors and wealth advisors       20,398       19,536         Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric       \$1,038       \$993         Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)       \$1,038       \$993         U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals       1,737       1,657	Total client balances	\$2,725,486	\$2,585,377	
Brokerage and other assets       1,236,799       1,232,195         Deposits       241,531       254,595         Loans and leases (1)       162,439       151,809         Total client balances       \$2,725,486       \$2,585,377         Assets Under Management Rollforward       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Assets under management, beginning of period       \$1,080,747       \$886,148         Net client flows       24,240       29,214         Market valuation/other       (20,270       ) 31,416         Total assets under management, end of period       \$1,084,717       \$946,778         Associates, at period end (2)       Number of financial advisors       17,367       16,678         Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors       19,276       18,538         Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors       20,398       19,536         Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric       \$1,038       \$993         U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals       1,737       1,657	* ** *			
Deposits         241,531         254,595           Loans and leases (1)         162,439         151,809           Total client balances         \$2,725,486         \$2,585,377           Assets Under Management Rollforward         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Assets under management, beginning of period         \$1,080,747         \$886,148           Net client flows         24,240         29,214           Market valuation/other         (20,270         ) 31,416           Total assets under management, end of period         \$1,084,717         \$946,778           Associates, at period end (2)         Number of financial advisors         17,367         16,678           Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors         19,276         18,538           Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors         20,398         19,536           Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric         Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)         \$1,038         \$993           U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals         1,737         1,657	<del>-</del>			
Loans and leases (1) Total client balances  162,439   151,809 \$2,725,486   \$2,585,377  Assets Under Management Rollforward Assets under management, beginning of period   \$1,080,747   \$886,148 Net client flows   24,240   29,214 Market valuation/other   (20,270   ) 31,416 Total assets under management, end of period   \$1,084,717   \$946,778  Associates, at period end (2) Number of financial advisors   17,367   16,678 Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors   19,276   18,538 Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors   20,398   19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)   \$1,038   \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals   1,737   1,657	<del>-</del>			
Total client balances \$2,725,486 \$2,585,377  Assets Under Management Rollforward  Assets under management, beginning of period \$1,080,747 \$886,148  Net client flows \$24,240 29,214  Market valuation/other \$(20,270)\$31,416  Total assets under management, end of period \$1,084,717 \$946,778  Associates, at period end *(2)**  Number of financial advisors \$17,367 \$16,678  Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors \$19,276 \$18,538  Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors \$20,398 \$19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity *(3)** (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals \$1,737 \$1,657		•	·	
Assets Under Management Rollforward  Assets under management, beginning of period \$1,080,747 \$886,148  Net client flows \$24,240 29,214  Market valuation/other \$(20,270) 31,416  Total assets under management, end of period \$1,084,717 \$946,778  Associates, at period end (2)  Number of financial advisors \$17,367 16,678  Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors \$19,276 18,538  Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors \$20,398 19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric  Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end  Primary sales professionals \$1,737 1,657		•	•	
Assets under management, beginning of period Net client flows 24,240 29,214 Market valuation/other (20,270) 31,416 Total assets under management, end of period  Associates, at period end (2) Number of financial advisors Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals  1,737 1,657	Total client balances	\$2,725,486	\$2,585,377	
Net client flows 24,240 29,214 Market valuation/other (20,270 ) 31,416 Total assets under management, end of period \$1,084,717 \$946,778  Associates, at period end (2) Number of financial advisors 17,367 16,678 Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors 19,276 18,538 Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors 20,398 19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657	Assets Under Management Rollforward			
Market valuation/other Total assets under management, end of period  Associates, at period end (2) Number of financial advisors Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals  1,737 1,657	Assets under management, beginning of period	\$1,080,747	\$886,148	
Total assets under management, end of period \$1,084,717 \$946,778  Associates, at period end (2)  Number of financial advisors 17,367 16,678  Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors 19,276 18,538  Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors 20,398 19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric  Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end  Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657	Net client flows	24,240	29,214	
Associates, at period end <sup>(2)</sup> Number of financial advisors 17,367 16,678 Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors 19,276 18,538 Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors 20,398 19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity <sup>(3)</sup> (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657	Market valuation/other	(20,270)	31,416	
Number of financial advisors Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals  17,367  18,538  20,398  19,536  1,038  \$993	Total assets under management, end of period	\$1,084,717	\$946,778	
Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors  Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric  Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end  Primary sales professionals  1,737  1,657	Associates, at period end (2)			
Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors 20,398 19,536  Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657				
Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands)  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals  1,737  1,657			•	
Financial advisor productivity (3) (in thousands) \$1,038 \$993  U.S. Trust Metric, at period end  Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657	Total primary sales professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors	20,398	19,536	
U.S. Trust Metric, at period end Primary sales professionals  1,737  1,657	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Primary sales professionals 1,737 1,657	Financial advisor productivity <sup>(3)</sup> (in thousands)	\$1,038	\$993	
	•			
	•	*	*	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes margin receivables which are classified in customer and other receivables on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes financial advisors in the Consumer Banking segment of 2,538 and 2,121 at March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Financial advisor productivity is defined as annualized MLGWM total revenue, excluding the allocation of certain asset and liability management (ALM) activities, divided by the total average number of financial advisors (excluding financial advisors in the Consumer Banking segment).

Client Balances

Client balances increased \$140.1 billion, or five percent, to \$2.7 trillion at March 31, 2018 compared to March 31, 2017. The increase in client balances was due to higher market valuations and positive net flows.

**Net Migration Summary** 

GWIM results are impacted by the net migration of clients and their corresponding deposit, loan and brokerage balances primarily to or from Consumer Banking, as presented in the following table. Migrations of client balances primarily result from the periodic

movement of clients and/or accounts between business segments based on changes in the nature of client relationships.

### **Net Migration Summary**

	Three Months Ended March		
	31		
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	
Total deposits, net – to (from) GWIM	\$1,135	\$(97)	
Total loans, net – from GWIM	(3)	(126)	
Total brokerage, net – to (from) GWIM	<b>I</b> (48)	94	

# Global Banking

(Dollars in millions)	Three Months Ended March 31				
	2018	2017		% Cha	nge
Net interest income (FTE basis) Noninterest income:	\$2,640	\$2,602		1	%
Service charges	763	765			
Investment banking fees	744	925		(20	)
All other income	787	663		19	
Total noninterest income	2,294	2,353		(3	)
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	4,934	4,955		_	
Provision for credit losses	16	17		(6	)
Noninterest expense	2,195	2,163		1	
Income before income taxes (FTE basis)	2,723	2,775		(2	)
Income tax expense (FTE basis)	707	1,046		(32	)
Net income	\$2,016	\$1,729		17	
Effective tax rate	26.0 %	37.7	%		
Net interest yield (FTE basis) Return on	2.96	2.93			
average allocated capital	20	18			
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	44.47	43.66			

### **Balance Sheet**

	Three Months Ended					
	March 31					
Average	2018	2017	% Change	•		
Total loans and leases	l \$351,689	\$ 342,857	3 %	)		
Total earning assets	361,822	359,605	1			
Total assets	420,594	415,908	1			
Total deposits	324,405	305,197	6			
Allocated capital	41,000	40,000	3			
Period end	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	% Change	•		
Total loans and leases	l \$355,165	\$350,668	1 %			
Total earning assets	365,895	365,560	_			
Total assets	424,134	424,533				
Total deposits	331,238	329,273	1			

Global Banking, which includes Global Corporate Banking, Global Commercial Banking, Business Banking and Global Investment Banking, provides a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions, and underwriting and advisory services through our network of offices and client relationship teams. For more information about Global Banking, see Business Segment Operations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Net income for Global Banking increased \$287 million to \$2.0 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 primarily driven by lower tax expense, partially offset by modestly lower pretax income as discussed below. The impact of the reduction in the federal tax rate was somewhat offset by an increase in U.S. taxes related to our non-U.S. operations and the elimination of tax deductions for FDIC premiums under the Tax Act.

Pretax results were driven by higher noninterest expense and lower revenue. Revenue decreased \$21 million to \$4.9 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by lower noninterest income, partially offset by higher net interest income. Net interest income increased \$38 million to \$2.6 billion primarily due to the impact of higher interest rates on increased deposits, and loan growth. Noninterest income decreased \$59 million to \$2.3 billion primarily due to lower investment banking fees and the impact of tax reform on certain tax-advantaged investments, partially offset by higher leasing-related revenues.

Noninterest expense increased \$32 million to \$2.2 billion primarily due to higher personnel and operating expense. The return on average allocated capital was 20 percent, up from 18 percent, as higher net income was partially offset by an increased capital allocation. For more information on capital allocated to the business segments, see Business Segment Operations on page 9.

Global Corporate, Global Commercial and Business Banking

The table below and following discussion present a summary of the results, which exclude certain investment banking activities in Global Banking.

### Global Corporate, Global

Commercial and Business Banking

	Global Corporate Banking Three Months Ende		Global Commercial Banking d March 31		Busines	s Banking	g Total	
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenue								
Business Lending	\$1,050	\$1,102	\$975	\$1,044	\$99	\$101	\$2,124	\$2,247
Global								
Transaction	882	797	816	707	232	197	1,930	1,701
Services								
Total revenue, net of interest expense		\$1,899	\$1,791	\$1,751	\$331	\$298	\$4,054	\$3,948

#### **Balance Sheet**

#### Average

Total loans and \$162,073 \$155,358 \$172,360 \$169,728 \$17,259 \$17,785 \$351,692 \$342,871 leases

Total deposits 155,644 146,437 132,357 122,904 36,410 35,861 324,411 305,202

#### Period end

Total loans and \$163,563 \$155,801 \$174,580 \$170,897 \$17,008 \$17,775 \$355,151 \$344,473 leases

Total deposits 165,040 143,080 129,895 118,435 36,326 35,653 331,261 297,168

Business Lending revenue decreased \$123 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 primarily driven by the impact of tax reform on certain tax-advantaged investments, partially offset by higher leasing-related revenues. Global Transaction Services revenue increased \$229 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by the impact of higher interest rates and an increase in the deposit base.

Average loans and leases increased three percent for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by growth in commercial and industrial loans. Average deposits increased six percent due to growth with new and existing clients.

### Global Investment Banking

Client teams and product specialists underwrite and distribute debt, equity and loan products, and provide advisory services and tailored risk management solutions. The economics of certain investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between Global Banking and Global Markets under an internal revenue-sharing arrangement. Global Banking originates certain deal-related transactions with our corporate and commercial clients that are executed and distributed by Global Markets. To provide a complete discussion of our consolidated investment

banking fees, the following table presents total Corporation investment banking fees and the portion attributable to Global Banking.

## **Investment Banking Fees**

	Global		Total		
	Bankir	ng	Corpora	tion	
	Three	Months	s Ended March 3		
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Products					
Advisory	\$276	\$390	\$296	\$405	
Debt issuance	356	412	827	926	
Equity issuance	112	123	314	312	
Gross investment banking fees	744	925	1,437	1,643	
Self-led deals	(34)	(23)	(84)	(59)	
Total investment banking fees	\$710	\$902	\$1,353	\$1,584	

Total Corporation investment banking fees, excluding self-led deals, of \$1.4 billion, which are primarily included within Global Banking and Global Markets, decreased 15 percent for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 due to a decrease in market fee pools.

# Global Markets

	Three Mo		hs Ended			
(Dollars in millions)	2018		2017		% Cha	nge
Net interest income (FTE basis)	\$870		\$ 1,049		(17	)%
Noninterest income:						
Investment and	1					
brokerage services	488		531		(8	)
Investment banking fees	609		666		(9	)
Trading account profits	2,703		2,177		24	
All other income	116		285		(59	)
Total noninterest income	3,916		3,659		7	
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)	4,786		4,708		2	
Provision for credit losses	(3	)	(17	)	(82	)
Noninterest expense	2,818		2,757		2	
Income before income taxes (FTE basis)	1,971		1,968			
Income tax expense (FTE	513		671		(24	)
basis) Net income	\$1,458		\$1,297		12	
Effective tax rate	26.0	%	34.1	%		
Return on average allocated capital	17		15			
Efficiency ratio (FTE basis)	58.87		58.56			

D 1	i .	C1 4
ва	ance	Sheet

Bulance Sheet	Three Months Ended March 31					
Average	2018	2017	% Cha	nge		
Trading-related assets: Trading	1		Cita	iiige		
account securities	\$210,278	\$ 203,866	3	%		
Reverse repurchases	123,948	96,835	28			
Securities borrowed	82,376	81,312	1			
Derivative assets Total	46,567	40,346	15			
trading-related assets		422,359	10			
Total loans and leases	73,763	70,064	5			
Total earning assets	486,107	429,906	13			
Total assets Total deposits	678,368 32,320	607,010 33,158	12 (3	)		
Allocated capital	35,000	35,000	_			
Period end	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	% Cha	nge		
Total trading-related assets	\$450,512	\$419,375	7	%		
Total loans and leases	<sup>1</sup> 75,638	76,778	(1	)		
Total earning assets	478,857	449,314	7			
Total assets Total deposits	648,605 32,301	629,007 34,029	3 (5	)		

Global Markets offers sales and trading services and research services to institutional clients across fixed-income, credit, currency, commodity and equity businesses. Global Markets product coverage includes securities and derivative products in both the primary and secondary markets. For more information about Global Markets, see Business Segment Operations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Net income for Global Markets increased \$161 million to \$1.5 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by lower tax expense. The impact of the reduction in the federal tax rate was somewhat offset by an increase in U.S. taxes related to our non-U.S. operations under the Tax Act. Pretax results, which remained relatively unchanged, reflected higher revenue, largely offset by higher noninterest expense. Net DVA gains were \$64 million compared to losses of \$130 million during the same period in 2017. Excluding net DVA,

net income increased \$31 million to \$1.4 billion primarily driven by the impact of the Tax Act.

Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA, increased \$24 million due to higher Equities revenue partially offset by lower Fixed-income, currencies and commodities (FICC) revenue. Noninterest expense increased \$61 million to \$2.8 billion primarily due to continued investments in technology.

Average assets increased \$71.4 billion to \$678.4 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily driven by growth in client financing activities in the Equities business and increased levels of inventory across the FICC business to facilitate client demand. Total assets increased \$19.6 billion in the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$648.6 billion due to increased levels of inventory across the FICC business to facilitate client demand. The return on average allocated capital was 17 percent, up from 15 percent, reflecting higher net income.

#### Sales and Trading Revenue

Revenue from sales and trading services includes unrealized and realized gains and losses on trading and other assets, net interest income, and fees primarily from commissions on equity securities. Revenue from research services is also included in sales and trading revenue. The following table and related discussion present sales and trading revenue, substantially all of which is in Global

Markets, with the remainder in Global Banking. In addition, the following table and related discussion present sales and trading revenue excluding the impact of net DVA, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. We believe the use of this non-GAAP financial measure provides additional useful information to assess the underlying performance of these businesses and to allow better comparison of period-over-period operating performance.

Sales and Trading Revenue (1, 2)

	Three Months Ended March	
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017
Sales and trading revenue		
Fixed-income, currencies and commodities	\$2,614	\$2,810
Equities	1,503	1,089
Total sales and trading revenue	\$4,117	\$3,899
Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA (3)		
Fixed-income, currencies and commodities	\$2,536	\$2,930
Equities	1,517	1,099
Total sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA	\$4,053	\$4,029

Includes FTE adjustments of \$67 million and \$49 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

- (1) For more information on sales and trading revenue, see Note 3 Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- Includes Global Banking sales and trading revenue of \$166 million and \$58 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
  - FICC and Equities sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA, is a non-GAAP financial measure. FICC net
- (3) DVA gains were \$78 million and losses were \$120 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Equities net DVA losses were \$14 million and \$10 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. The following explanations for period-over-period changes in sales and trading, FICC and Equities revenue would be the same whether net DVA was included or excluded. FICC revenue, excluding net DVA, decreased \$394 million in the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017, primarily due to lower activity and a less favorable market in credit-related products compared to the same period in 2017. The decline in FICC revenue

was also impacted by higher funding costs, which were driven by increases in market interest rates. Equities revenue, excluding net DVA, increased \$418 million in the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017, driven by increased client activity and a strong trading performance in derivatives in the more volatile market environment.

All Other

	Three Months Ended March 31			
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	% Change	
	\$144	\$ 263	(45)%	

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Net interest income (FTE basis)						
Noninterest loss Total revenue,	(477	)	(357	)	34	
net of interest expense (FTE basis)	(333	)	(94	)	n/m	
Provision for credit losses	(152	)	(26	)	n/m	
Noninterest expense	976		1,434		(32	)
Loss before income taxes (FTE basis)	(1,157	)	(1,502	)	(23	)
Income tax benefit (FTE basis)	(871	)	(1,148	)	(24	)
Net loss	\$(286	)	\$ (354	)	(19	)
Balance Sheet						
	Three March 3		nths Ended			
Average	2018		2017		% Cha	nge
Total loans and leases	l \$67,811		\$ 94,873		(29	)%
Total assets (1) Total deposits			207,652 25,297		(3 (9	)
Period end	2018		December 3 2017	31	% Cha	nge
Total loans and leases	<sup>1</sup> \$64,584		\$ 69,452		(7	)%
Total assets (1) Total deposits			194,048 22,719		4 (3	)

In segments where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, which are generally deposit-taking segments, we allocate assets from All Other to those segments to match liabilities (i.e., deposits) and allocated shareholders'

n/m = not meaningful

All Other consists of ALM activities, equity investments, non-core mortgage loans and servicing activities, the net impact of periodic revisions to the MSR valuation model for core and non-core MSRs and the related economic hedge results, liquidating businesses and residual expense allocations. For more information about All Other, see Business Segment Operations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<sup>(1)</sup> equity. Average allocated assets were \$514.6 billion and \$522.0 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and period-end allocated assets were \$543.3 billion and \$520.4 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The Corporation classifies consumer real estate loans as core or non-core based on loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, LTV, FICO score and delinquency status. For more information on the core and non-core portfolios, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 25. Residential mortgage loans that are held for ALM purposes, including interest rate or liquidity risk management, are classified as core and are presented on the balance sheet of All Other. For more information on our interest rate and liquidity risk management activities, see Liquidity Risk on page 22 and Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 45. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, residential mortgage loans held for ALM activities decreased \$1.3 billion to \$27.2 billion at March 31, 2018 primarily as a result of payoffs and paydowns. Non-core residential mortgage and home equity loans, which are principally run-off portfolios, including certain loans accounted for under the fair value option and MSRs pertaining to non-core loans serviced for others, are also held in All Other. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, total non-core loans decreased \$3.5 billion to \$37.8 billion at March 31, 2018 due primarily to payoffs and paydowns, as well as transfers to loans held-for-sale (LHFS) of \$1.1 billion and loan sales of \$700 million.

The net loss for All Other improved \$68 million to \$286 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017, driven by a lower pretax loss, partially offset by a lower income tax benefit due to the impact of the reduction in the federal income tax rate. Pretax results were driven by lower noninterest expense and a higher benefit in the provision for credit losses, partially offset by a decline in revenue.

Revenue decreased \$239 million primarily due to the impact of the sale of the non-U.S. consumer credit card business in the second quarter of 2017. Gains on sales of loans included in noninterest loss, including nonperforming and other delinquent loans, were \$37 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to gains of \$17 million in the same period in 2017.

The provision for credit losses improved \$126 million to a benefit of \$152 million primarily driven by continued runoff of the non-core portfolio.

Noninterest expense decreased \$458 million to \$976 million driven by lower litigation expense, lower operating costs due to the sale of the non-U.S. consumer credit card business and a decline in non-core mortgage servicing costs. The income tax benefit was \$871 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to a benefit of \$1.1 billion in the same period in 2017. The change was driven by the lower federal tax rate in effect in 2018 and the change in the pretax loss. Both periods include income tax benefit adjustments to eliminate the FTE treatment of certain tax credits recorded in Global Banking.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations

We have contractual obligations to make future payments on debt and lease agreements. Additionally, in the normal course of business, we enter into contractual arrangements whereby we commit to future purchases of products or services from unaffiliated parties. For more information on obligations and commitments, see Note 10 – Commitments and Contingencies to

the Consolidated Financial Statements herein, Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as Note 11 – Long-term Debt and Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Representations and Warranties

For information on representations and warranties, see Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Representations and Warranties in Note 10 – Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements herein. For more information related to the sensitivity of the assumptions used to estimate our reserve for representations and warranties, see Complex Accounting Estimates – Representations and Warranties Liability in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Other Mortgage-related Matters

For more information on other mortgage-related matters, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Other Mortgage-related Matters in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Managing Risk

Risk is inherent in all our business activities. The seven key types of risk faced by the Corporation are strategic, credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks. Sound risk management enables us to serve our customers and deliver for our shareholders. If not managed well, risks can result in financial loss, regulatory sanctions and penalties, and damage to our reputation, each of which may adversely impact our ability to execute our business strategies. The Corporation takes a comprehensive approach to risk management with a defined Risk Framework and an articulated Risk Appetite Statement which are approved annually by the Enterprise Risk Committee and the Board. Our Risk Framework is the foundation for comprehensive management of the risks facing the Corporation. The Risk Framework sets forth clear roles, responsibilities and accountability for the management of risk and provides a blueprint for how the Board, through delegation of authority to committees and executive officers, establishes risk appetite and associated limits for our activities.

Our Risk Appetite Statement is intended to ensure that the Corporation maintains an acceptable risk profile by providing a common framework and a comparable set of measures for senior management and the Board to clearly indicate the level of risk the Corporation is willing to accept. Risk appetite is set at least annually and is aligned with the Corporation's strategic, capital and financial operating plans. Our line of business strategies and risk appetite are also similarly aligned.

For more information on our risk management activities, including our Risk Framework, and the key types of risk faced by the Corporation, see the Managing Risk through Reputational Risk sections in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Capital Management

The Corporation manages its capital position so its capital is more than adequate to support its business activities and to maintain capital, risk and risk appetite commensurate with one another. Additionally, we seek to maintain safety and soundness at all times, even under adverse scenarios, take advantage of organic growth opportunities, meet obligations to creditors and counterparties, maintain ready access to financial markets, continue to serve as a credit intermediary, remain a source of strength for our subsidiaries, and satisfy current and future regulatory capital requirements. Capital management is integrated into our risk and governance processes, as capital is a key consideration in the development of our strategic plan, risk appetite and risk limits.

We periodically review capital allocated to our businesses and allocate capital annually during the strategic and capital planning processes. For more information, see Business Segment Operations on page 9.

## CCAR and Capital Planning

The Federal Reserve requires BHCs to submit a capital plan and requests for capital actions on an annual basis, consistent with the rules governing the CCAR capital plan.

On June 28, 2017, following the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2017 CCAR capital plan, the Board authorized the repurchase of \$12.0 billion in common stock from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, plus repurchases expected to be approximately \$900 million to offset the effect of equity-based compensation plans during the same period. On December 5, 2017, following approval by the Federal Reserve, the Board authorized the repurchase of an additional \$5.0 billion of common stock through June 30, 2018. The common stock repurchase authorizations include both common stock and warrants. At March 31, 2018, our remaining stock repurchase authorization was \$5.2 billion. The timing and amount of common stock repurchases will be subject to various factors, including the Corporation's capital position, liquidity, financial performance and alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, and general market conditions, and may be suspended at any time. The common stock repurchases may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions, including repurchase plans that satisfy the conditions of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. As a "well-capitalized" BHC, we may notify the Federal Reserve of our intention to make additional capital distributions not to exceed 0.25 percent of Tier 1 capital, and which were not contemplated in our capital plan, subject to the Federal Reserve's non-objection.

In April 2018, we submitted our 2018 CCAR capital plan and related supervisory stress tests. The Federal Reserve has announced that it will release CCAR capital plan summary results, including supervisory projections of capital ratios, losses and revenues under stress scenarios, and publish the results of stress tests conducted under the supervisory adverse and supervisory severely adverse scenarios by June 30, 2018.

### Regulatory Capital

As a financial services holding company, we are subject to regulatory capital rules issued by U.S. banking regulators including Basel 3, which includes certain transition provisions through January 1, 2019. Under the Basel 3 regulatory capital transition provisions, certain deductions and adjustments to Common equity tier 1 capital were phased in through January 1, 2018. The Corporation and its primary affiliated banking entity, BANA, are Basel 3 Advanced approaches institutions and are required to report regulatory risk-based capital ratios and risk-weighted assets under both the Standardized and Advanced approaches. The approach that yields the lower ratio is used to assess capital adequacy including under the Prompt Corrective Action (PCA) framework and for the Corporation was the Advanced approaches method for both periods presented. For more information on Basel 3, see Capital Management in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Minimum Capital Requirements

Minimum capital requirements and related buffers are being phased in from January 1, 2014 through January 1, 2019. The PCA framework establishes categories of capitalization including "well capitalized," based on the Basel 3 regulatory ratio requirements. U.S. banking regulators are required to take certain mandatory actions depending on the category of capitalization, with no mandatory actions required for "well-capitalized" banking organizations, which included BANA at March 31, 2018.

We are subject to a capital conservation buffer, a countercyclical capital buffer and a global systemically important bank (G-SIB) surcharge that are being phased in over a three-year period ending January 1, 2019. Once fully phased-in, the Corporation's risk-based capital ratio requirements will include a capital conservation buffer greater

than 2.5 percent, plus any applicable countercyclical capital buffer and a G-SIB surcharge in order to avoid restrictions on capital distributions and discretionary bonus payments. The buffers and surcharge must be comprised solely of Common equity tier 1 capital. Under the phase-in provisions, we are required to maintain a capital conservation buffer greater than 1.875 percent plus a G-SIB surcharge of 1.875 percent in 2018. The countercyclical capital buffer is currently set at zero. We estimate that our fully phased-in G-SIB surcharge will be 2.5 percent. The G-SIB surcharge may differ from this estimate over time. For more information on the Corporation's capital ratios and regulatory requirements, see Table 8. Supplementary Leverage Ratio

Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation is required to maintain a minimum supplementary leverage ratio (SLR) of 3.0 percent plus a leverage buffer of 2.0 percent in order to avoid certain restrictions on capital distributions and discretionary bonus payments. Insured depository institution subsidiaries of BHCs are required to maintain a minimum 6.0 percent SLR to be considered "well capitalized" under the PCA framework. The numerator of the SLR is quarter-end Basel 3 Tier 1 capital. The denominator is total leverage exposure based on the daily average of the sum of on-balance sheet exposures less permitted Tier 1 deductions, as well as the simple average of certain off-balance sheet exposures, as of the end of each month in a quarter.

## Capital Composition and Ratios

Table 8 presents Bank of America Corporation's capital ratios and related information in accordance with Basel 3 Standardized and Advanced approaches as measured at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation met the definition of "well capitalized" under current regulatory requirements.

2019

Regulatory Regulatory

Bank of America Table 8 Corporation Regulatory Capital under Basel 3 <sup>(1)</sup>

StandardizedAdvanced

		Approaches	Minimum (2)		Minimu (3)	
(Dollars in millions, except as	March 31, 2	018				
noted) Risk-bas capital	sed					
metrics:	n					
equity tier 1	\$164,828	\$164,828				
capital Tier 1 capital Total	188,900	188,900				
capital (4)	223,772	215,261				
Risk-we	ighted					
assets (in	1,452	1,458				
billions)	_					
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio		11.3 %	8.25	%	9.5	%
Tier 1 capital ratio	13.0	13.0	9.75		11.0	
Total capital ratio	15.4	14.8	11.75		13.0	

Current

Leverage-based

metrics:

Adjusted quarterly average \$2,247 assets \$2,247 (in billions) (5) Tier 1 leverage 8.4 % 8.4 4.0 % 4.0 ratio **SLR** leverage exposure \$2,794 (in billions) **SLR** 6.8 % 5.0 5.0 December 31, 2017 Risk-based capital metrics: Common equity \$168,461 \$168,461 tier 1 capital Tier 1 190,189 190,189 capital Total capital 224,209 215,311 Risk-weighted assets 1,443 1,459 (in billions) Common equity tier 1 % 11.5 % 7.25 % 9.5 % 11.7 capital ratio Tier 1 capital 13.2 13.0 8.75 11.0 ratio Total capital 15.5 14.8 10.75 13.0 ratio Leverage-based metrics: Adjusted\$2,223 \$2,223

quarterly

average assets (in billions)

Tier 1

leverage 8.6 % 8.6 % 4.0 4.0

ratio

SLR leverage

exposure \$2,756

(in

billions)

SLR 6.9 % 5.0

- (1) Basel 3 transition provisions for regulatory capital adjustments and deductions were fully phased-in as of January 1, 2018. Prior periods are presented on a fully phased-in basis.
- The March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 amounts include a transition capital conservation buffer of 1.875
- (2) percent and 1.25 percent and a transition G-SIB surcharge of 1.875 percent and 1.5 percent. The countercyclical capital buffer for both periods is zero.
  - The 2019 regulatory minimums assume a capital conservation buffer of 2.5 percent and G-SIB surcharge of 2.5
- (3) percent. The countercyclical capital buffer is zero. We will be subject to regulatory minimums on January 1, 2019. The SLR minimum includes a leverage buffer of 2.0 percent and is applicable beginning on January 1, 2018.
- (4) Total capital under the Advanced approaches differs from the Standardized approach due to differences in the amount permitted in Tier 2 capital related to the qualifying allowance for credit losses.
- (5) Reflects adjusted average total assets for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- 19 Bank of America

Common equity tier 1 capital under Basel 3 Advanced approaches was \$164.8 billion at March 31, 2018, a decrease of \$3.6 billion compared to December 31, 2017 driven by common stock repurchases, market value declines included in accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI) and dividends, partially offset by earnings. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, total capital and risk-weighted assets remained relatively unchanged. Table 9 shows the capital composition as measured under Basel 3 Advanced approaches at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 9 Capital Composition under Basel 3 (1)

(Dollars in millions)	March 31		December 31	
	2018		2017	
Total common shareholders' equity	\$241,552	,	\$ 244,823	
Goodwill	(68,576	)	(68,576	)
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards	(6,755	)	(6,555	)
Adjustments for amounts recorded in				
accumulated OCI attributed to certain cash	1,260		831	
flow hedges				
Intangibles, other than mortgage servicing rights and goodwill	(1,632	)	(1,743	)
Defined benefit pension fund assets	(1,189)	)	(1,138	)
DVA related to liabilities and derivatives	580		1,196	ĺ
Other	(412	)	(377	)
Common equity tier 1 capital	164,828		168,461	
Qualifying preferred stock, net of issuance cos	t24,672		22,323	
Other	(600	)	(595	)
Total Tier 1 capital	188,900		190,189	
Tier 2 capital instruments	23,914		22,938	
Eligible credit reserves included in Tier 2 capital	2,531		2,272	
Other	(84	)	(88)	)
Total Basel 3 Capital	•	-	\$ 215,311	

<sup>(1)</sup> Basel 3 transition provisions for regulatory capital adjustments and deductions were fully phased-in as of January 1, 2018. Prior periods are presented on a fully phased-in basis.

Table 10 shows the components of risk-weighted assets as measured under Basel 3 at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 10 Risk-weighted Assets under Basel 3 (1)

	Standard Azbehnced Approaches		Standard Azbehnced Approaches		
(Dollars in billions)	March	31, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017	
Credit risk	\$1,391	\$ 862	\$1,384	\$ 867	
Market risk	61	61	59	58	
Operational risk	n/a	500	n/a	500	
Risks related to credit valuation adjustments	n/a	35	n/a	34	
Total risk-weighted assets	\$1,452	\$ 1,458	\$1,443	\$ 1,459	

<sup>(1)</sup> Basel 3 transition provisions for regulatory capital adjustments and deductions were fully phased-in as of January 1, 2018. Prior periods are presented on a fully phased-in basis.

n/a = not applicable

## Bank of America, N.A. Regulatory Capital

Table 11 presents regulatory capital information for BANA in accordance with Basel 3 Standardized and Advanced approaches as measured at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. BANA met the definition of "well capitalized" under the PCA framework for both periods.

Table 11 Bank of America, N.A. Regulatory Capital under Basel 3

	Standardized Approach		Advano Approa			
	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Minimu Require	
(Dollars in millions)	March	31, 2018				
Common equity tier 1 capital	12.2%	\$147,645	14.7%	\$147,645	6.5	%
Tier 1 capital	12.2	147,645	14.7	147,645	8.0	
Total capital	13.3	160,158	15.1	151,968	10.0	
Tier 1 leverage	8.8	147,645	8.8	147,645	5.0	
SLR						
leverage exposure (in				\$2,088		
billions) SLR				7.1 %	6.0	
C	Decem	ber 31, 201	17			
Common equity tier 1 capital	12.5%	\$150,552	14.9%	\$150,552	6.5	%
Tier 1 capital	12.5	150,552	14.9	150,552	8.0	
Total capital	13.6	163,243	15.4	154,675	10.0	
Tier 1 leverage	9.0	150,552	9.0	150,552	5.0	

<sup>(1)</sup> Percent required to meet guidelines to be considered "well capitalized" under the PCA framework.

#### Regulatory Developments

The following supplements the disclosure in Capital Management – Regulatory Developments in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Minimum Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity

The Federal Reserve's final rule, which is effective January 1, 2019, includes minimum external total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC) and long-term debt requirements to improve the resolvability and resiliency of large, interconnected BHCs. As of March 31, 2018, the Corporation's TLAC and long-term debt exceeded our estimated 2019 minimum requirements.

### Stress Buffer Requirements

On April 10, 2018, the Federal Reserve announced a proposal to integrate the annual quantitative assessment of the CCAR program with the buffer requirements in the Basel 3 capital rule by introducing stress buffer requirements as a replacement of the CCAR quantitative objection. Under the Standardized approach, the proposal replaces the existing static 2.5 percent capital conservation buffer with a stress capital buffer, calculated as the decrease in the Common equity tier 1 capital ratio in the supervisory severely adverse scenario of the modified CCAR stress test plus four quarters of planned common stock dividend payments, floored at 2.5 percent. The static 2.5 percent capital conservation buffer would be retained under the Advanced approaches. The proposal also introduces a stress leverage buffer requirement which would be calculated as the decrease in the Tier 1 leverage ratio in the supervisory severely adverse scenario of the modified CCAR stress test plus four quarters of planned common stock dividends, with no floor. The SLR would not incorporate a stress buffer requirement. The proposal also updates the capital distribution assumptions used in the CCAR stress test to better align with a firm's expected actions in stress, notably removing the assumption that a BHC will carry out all of its planned capital actions under stress. If finalized, the proposal would be effective December 31, 2018, with the first stress buffer requirements generally becoming effective on October 1, 2019.

#### **Enhanced Supplementary Leverage Ratio Requirements**

On April 11, 2018, the Federal Reserve and OCC announced a proposal to modify the enhanced SLR standards applicable to U.S. G-SIBs and their insured depository institution subsidiaries. The proposal replaces the existing 2.0 percent leverage buffer with a leverage buffer tailored to each G-SIB, set at 50 percent of the applicable GSIB surcharge. This proposal also replaces the current 6.0 percent threshold at which a G-SIB's insured depository institution subsidiaries are considered "well capitalized" under the PCA framework with a threshold set at 3.0 percent plus 50 percent of the G-SIB surcharge applicable to the subsidiary's G-SIB holding company. Correspondingly, the proposal updates the external TLAC leverage buffer for each G-SIB to 50 percent of the applicable G-SIB surcharge and revises the leverage component of the minimum long-term debt requirements to be 2.5 percent plus 50 percent of the applicable G-SIB surcharge.

## Revisions to Basel 3 to Address Current Expected Credit Loss Accounting

On April 13, 2018, the U.S. banking regulators announced a proposal to address the regulatory capital impact of using the current expected credit loss methodology to measure credit reserves under a new accounting standard which is effective on January 1, 2020. For more information on this standard, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The proposal provides an option to phase-in the impact to regulatory capital over a three-year period on a straight-line basis. It also updates the existing regulatory capital framework by creating a new defined term, allowance for credit losses (ACL), which would include credit losses on all financial instruments measured at amortized cost with the exception of purchased credit-impaired assets. The proposal continues to allow a limited amount of credit losses to be recognized in Tier 2 capital and maintains the existing limits under the Standardized and Advanced approaches.

Broker-dealer Regulatory Capital and Securities Regulation

The Corporation's principal U.S. broker-dealer subsidiaries are Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (MLPF&S) and Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp (MLPCC). MLPCC is a fully-guaranteed subsidiary of MLPF&S and provides clearing and settlement services. Both entities are subject to the net capital requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15c3-1. Both entities are also registered as futures commission merchants and are subject to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Regulation 1.17.

MLPF&S has elected to compute the minimum capital requirement in accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirement as permitted by SEC Rule 15c3-1. At March 31, 2018, MLPF&S's regulatory net capital as defined by Rule 15c3-1 was \$12.3 billion and exceeded the minimum requirement of \$1.7 billion by \$10.6 billion. MLPCC's net capital of \$4.5 billion exceeded the minimum requirement of \$539 million by \$4.0 billion.

In accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirements, MLPF&S is required to maintain tentative net capital in excess of \$1.0 billion, net capital in excess of \$500 million and notify the SEC in the event its tentative net capital is less than \$5.0 billion. At March 31, 2018, MLPF&S had tentative net capital and net capital in excess of the minimum and notification requirements.

Merrill Lynch International (MLI), a U.K. investment firm, is regulated by the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority, and is subject to certain regulatory capital requirements. At March 31, 2018, MLI's capital resources were \$35.1 billion, which exceeded the minimum Pillar 1 requirement of \$17.7 billion.

### Common and Preferred Stock Dividends

March 31,

Table 12 is a summary of our cash dividend declarations on preferred stock during the first quarter of 2018 and through April 30, 2018. During the first quarter of 2018, we declared \$428 million of cash dividends on preferred stock. For more information on preferred stock and a summary of our declared quarterly cash dividends on common stock, see Note 11 – Shareholders' Equity to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 12 Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary

	2018					
	Outstanding					
	Notional	Declaration			Per Annum	Dividend Per
Preferred Stock	Amount	Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Dividend Rate	Share
	(in	Date			Dividend Rate	Share
	millions)					
Series B (1)	\$ 1	April 25, 2018	July 11, 2018	July 25, 2018	7.00 %	\$1.75
		January 31,	April 11, 2018	April 25, 2018	7.00	1.75
		2018	•	•		
Series D (2)	\$ 654	April 13, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 14, 2018	6.204 %	\$0.38775
		January 8, 2018	February 28,	March 14, 2018	6.204	0.38775
Series E (2)	\$ 317	April 13, 2018	2018 April 30, 2018	May 15, 2018	Floating	\$0.24722
Selies E	φ 317	•	_	February 15,	Troating	\$0.24722
		January 8, 2018	January 31, 2018	2018	Floating	0.25556
Series F	\$ 141	April 13, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 15, 2018	Floating	\$1,022.22222
		January 8, 2018	February 28, 2018	March 15, 2018	Floating	1,000.00
Series G	\$ 493	April 13, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 15, 2018	Adjustable	\$1,022.22222
		January 8, 2018	February 28, 2018	March 15, 2018	Adjustable	1,000.00
Series I (2)	\$ 365	April 13, 2018	June 15, 2018	July 2, 2018	6.625 %	\$0.4140625
		January 8, 2018	March 15, 2018	April 2, 2018	6.625	0.4140625
Series K (3, 4)	\$ 1,544	April 13, 2018	April 15, 2018	April 30, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$13.49225
		January 8, 2018	January 15, 2018	January 30, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	40.00
Series L	\$ 3,080	March 20, 2018	April 1, 2018	April 30, 2018	7.25 %	\$18.125
Series M (3, 4)	\$ 1,310	April 13, 2018	April 30, 2018	May 15, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$40.625
Series T (5)	\$ 35	April 25, 2018	June 25, 2018	July 10, 2018	6.00 %	\$1,500.00
		January 31, 2018	March 26, 2018	April 10, 2018	6.00	1,500.00
Series U (3, 4)	\$ 1,000	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	June 1, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$26.00
Series V (3, 4)	\$ 1,500	April 13, 2018	June 1, 2018	June 18, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$25.625
Series W (2)	\$ 1,100	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	June 11, 2018	6.625 %	\$0.4140625
		January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	March 9, 2018	6.625	0.4140625
Series X (3, 4)	\$ 2,000	January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	March 5, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$31.25
Series Y (2)	\$ 1,100	March 20, 2018		April 27, 2018	6.50 %	\$0.40625
Series Z (3,4)	\$ 1,400	March 20, 2018		April 23, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$32.50
Series AA (3, 4)	\$ 1,900	January 8, 2018	•	March 19, 2018	Fixed-to-floating	\$30.50
Series CC (2)	\$ 1,100	March 20, 2018	April 1, 2018	April 30, 2018	6.20 %	\$0.3875

Series DD (3, 4)	\$ 1,000	January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	March 12, 2018	Fixed-to-floating		\$31.50
Series EE (2)	\$ 900	March 20, 2018	April 1, 2018	April 25, 2018	6.00	%	\$0.375
Series 1 <sup>(6)</sup>	\$ 98	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	May 29, 2018	Floating		\$0.18750
		January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	February 28, 2018	Floating		0.18750
Series 2 (6)	\$ 299	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	May 29, 2018	Floating		\$0.18542
		January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	February 28, 2018	Floating		0.19167
Series 3 (6)	\$ 653	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	May 29, 2018	6.375	%	\$0.3984375
		January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	February 28, 2018	6.375		0.3984375
Series 4 <sup>(6)</sup>	\$ 210	April 13, 2018	May 15, 2018	May 29, 2018	Floating		\$0.24722
		January 8, 2018	February 15, 2018	February 28, 2018	Floating		0.25556
Series 5 (6)	\$ 422	April 13, 2018	May 1, 2018	May 21, 2018	Floating		\$0.24722
		January 8, 2018	February 1, 2018	February 21, 2018	Floating		0.25556

<sup>(1)</sup> Dividends are cumulative.

#### Funding and Liquidity Risk Management

Our primary liquidity risk management objective is to meet expected or unexpected cash flow and collateral needs while continuing to support our businesses and customers under a range of economic conditions. To achieve that objective, we analyze and monitor our liquidity risk under expected and stressed conditions, maintain liquidity and access to diverse funding sources, including our stable deposit base, and seek to align liquidity-related incentives and risks.

We define liquidity as readily available assets, limited to cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities that we can use

to meet our contractual and contingent financial obligations as those obligations arise. We manage our liquidity position through line of business and ALM activities, as well as through our legal entity funding strategy, on both a forward and current (including intraday) basis under both expected and stressed conditions. We believe that a centralized approach to funding and liquidity management enhances our ability to monitor liquidity requirements, maximizes access to funding sources, minimizes borrowing costs and facilitates timely responses to liquidity events. For more information regarding global funding and liquidity risk management, see Liquidity Risk – Funding and Liquidity Risk Management in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<sup>(2)</sup> Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of preferred stock.

<sup>(3)</sup> Initially pays dividends semi-annually.

<sup>(4)</sup> Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/25th interest in a share of preferred stock.

<sup>(5)</sup> Represents shares that were not surrendered when the holders of Series T preferred stock exercised warrants to acquire common stock in the third quarter of 2017.

<sup>(6)</sup> Dividends per depositary share, each representing a 1/1,200th interest in a share of preferred stock. Liquidity Risk

## **NB** Holdings Corporation

We have intercompany arrangements with certain key subsidiaries under which we transferred certain of our parent company assets, and agreed to transfer certain additional parent company assets not needed to satisfy anticipated near-term expenditures, to NB Holdings Corporation, a wholly-owned holding company subsidiary (NB Holdings). The parent company is expected to continue to have access to the same flow of dividends, interest and other amounts of cash necessary to service its debt, pay dividends and perform other obligations as it would have had if it had not entered into these arrangements and transferred any assets. These arrangements support our preferred single point of entry resolution strategy, under which only the parent company would be resolved under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. For more information on these arrangements, see Liquidity Risk – NB Holdings Corporation in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Global Liquidity Sources and Other Unencumbered Assets

We maintain liquidity available to the Corporation, including the parent company and selected subsidiaries, in the form of cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities. For more information on our liquidity sources, see Liquidity Risk - Global Liquidity Sources and Other Unencumbered Assets in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

```
Table 13 Average Global Liquidity Sources
```

Three Months

Ended (Dollars

MarchDecember 31

2018 2017 billions)

Parent

company \$77 \$ 79

and NB **Holdings** 

Bank 394

subsidiaries 396

Other

regulated 49 49

entities

**Total** 

Average

Global \$522 \$ 522

Liquidity

Sources

Parent company and NB Holdings average liquidity was \$77 billion and \$79 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Typically, parent company and NB Holdings liquidity is in the form of cash deposited with BANA.

Average liquidity held at our bank subsidiaries was \$396 billion and \$394 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Our bank subsidiaries' liquidity is primarily driven by deposit and lending activity, as well as securities valuation and net debt activity. Liquidity at bank subsidiaries excludes the cash deposited by the parent company and NB Holdings. Our bank subsidiaries can also generate incremental liquidity by pledging a range of unencumbered loans and securities to certain Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs) and the Federal Reserve Discount Window. The cash we could have obtained by borrowing against this pool of specifically-identified eligible assets was \$308 billion at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. We have established operational procedures to enable us to borrow against these assets, including regularly monitoring our total pool of eligible loans and securities collateral. Eligibility is defined in guidelines from the FHLBs and the Federal Reserve and is subject to

change at their discretion. Due to regulatory restrictions, liquidity generated by the bank subsidiaries can generally be used only to fund obligations within the bank subsidiaries, and transfers to the parent company or nonbank subsidiaries may be subject to prior regulatory approval.

Average liquidity held at our other regulated entities, comprised primarily of broker-dealer subsidiaries, was \$49 billion for both the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Our other regulated entities also held unencumbered investment-

grade securities and equities that we believe could be used to generate additional liquidity. Liquidity held in an other regulated entity is primarily available to meet the obligations of that entity and transfers to the parent company or to any other subsidiary may be subject to prior regulatory approval due to regulatory restrictions and minimum requirements.

Table 14 presents the composition of average global liquidity sources (GLS) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Average Global Table 14 Liquidity Sources Composition

Three Months

Ended

(Dollars

March Becember 31

in 2018 2017

billions)

Cash on

\$128 \$ 118

deposit U.S.

Treasury 64 62

securities

U.S.

agency

securities 320 330

and

mortgage-backed

securities

Non-U.S.

government0 12

securities

Total

Average

Global \$522 \$ 522

Liquidity

Sources

Our GLS are substantially the same in composition to what qualifies as High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) under the final U.S. Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) rules. However, HQLA for purposes of calculating LCR is not reported at market value, but at a lower value that incorporates regulatory deductions and the exclusion of excess liquidity held at certain subsidiaries. The LCR is calculated as the amount of a financial institution's unencumbered HQLA relative to the estimated net cash outflows the institution could encounter over a 30-day period of significant liquidity stress, expressed as a percentage. Our average consolidated HQLA, on a net basis, was \$444 billion and \$439 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. For the same periods, the average consolidated LCR was 124 percent and 125 percent. Our LCR will fluctuate due to normal business flows from customer activity. Liquidity Stress Analysis and Time-to-required Funding

We utilize liquidity stress analysis to assist us in determining the appropriate amounts of liquidity to maintain at the parent company and our subsidiaries to meet contractual and contingent cash outflows under a range of scenarios. For more information on our liquidity stress analysis, see Liquidity Risk – Liquidity Stress Analysis and Time-to-required Funding in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We use a variety of metrics to determine the appropriate amounts of liquidity to maintain at the parent company and our subsidiaries. One metric we use to evaluate the appropriate level of liquidity at the parent company and NB Holdings is "time-to-required funding" (TTF). This debt coverage measure indicates the number of months the parent company can continue to meet its unsecured contractual obligations as they come due using only the parent company and NB Holdings' liquidity sources without issuing any new debt or accessing any additional liquidity sources. We define unsecured contractual obligations for purposes of this metric as maturities of senior or subordinated debt issued or guaranteed by Bank of America Corporation. These include certain unsecured debt instruments, primarily structured liabilities, which we may be required to settle for cash prior to maturity. TTF was 56 months at March 31, 2018 compared to 49 months at December 31, 2017. The increase in TTF was driven by higher parent company and NB Holdings liquidity.

## **Diversified Funding Sources**

We fund our assets primarily with a mix of deposits and secured and unsecured liabilities through a centralized, globally coordinated funding approach diversified across products, programs, markets, currencies and investor groups. We fund a substantial portion of our lending activities through our deposits, which were \$1.33 trillion and \$1.31 trillion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Our trading activities in other regulated entities are primarily funded on a secured basis through securities lending and repurchase agreements and these amounts will vary based on customer activity and market conditions.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we issued \$20.9 billion of long-term debt consisting of \$14.4 billion for Bank of America Corporation, substantially all of which was TLAC compliant, \$4.1 billion for Bank of America, N.A. and \$2.4 billion of other debt.

Table 15 presents the carrying value of aggregate annual contractual maturities of long-term debt as of March 31, 2018. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we had total long-term debt maturities and purchases of \$13.4 billion consisting of \$8.0 billion for Bank of America Corporation, \$2.9 billion for Bank of America, N.A. and \$2.5 billion of other debt.

Table 15 Long-term Debt by Maturity

(Dollars in millions)	Remainder of 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
Bank of America Corporation							
Senior notes	\$ 13,996	\$15,235	\$10,561	\$16,225	\$11,813	\$80,166	\$147,996
Senior structured notes	1,768	1,485	923	430	2,048	8,081	14,735
Subordinated notes	1,606	1,576	_	382	469	20,188	24,221
Junior subordinated notes		_	_	_	_	3,829	3,829
Total Bank of America Corporation	17,370	18,296	11,484	17,037	14,330	112,264	190,781
Bank of America, N.A.							
Senior notes	3,990		_	_	_	21	4,011
Subordinated notes		1	_	_	_	1,626	1,627
Advances from Federal Home Loan Banks	3,005	4,513	11	2	3	106	7,640
Securitizations and other Bank VIEs (1)	1,199	3,200	3,072	1,572	_	47	9,090
Other	53	166	11	_	1	97	328
Total Bank of America, N.A.	8,247	7,880	3,094	1,574	4	1,897	22,696
Other debt							
Structured liabilities	4,009	3,199	1,887	821	746	7,138	17,800
Nonbank VIEs (1)	20	52		_	_	889	961
Other	_	_		_		18	18
Total other debt	4,029	3,251	1,887	821	746	8,045	18,779
Total long-term debt	\$ 29,646	\$29,427	\$16,465	\$19,432	\$15,080	\$122,206	\$232,256

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the total long-term debt included in the liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities (VIEs) on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Table 16 presents our long-term debt by major currency at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(Dollars March 31 December 31 in 2018 2017

millions)						
U.S.	\$181,398	Φ	175 622			
dollar	\$101,390	Ф	173,023			
Euro	34,487	3.	5,481			
British	7,127	7	016			
pound	1,121	Ι,	,010			
Japanese	3.035	2	993			
yen	- ,	2,773				
Australian	<sup>1</sup> 3 015	3	046			
dollar	3,013	Ο,	,040			
Canadian	1,915	1	966			
dollar	,	1,	,700			
Other	1,279	1,	,277			
Total						
long-term	\$232,256	\$	227,402			
debt						

...:11: . ... .)

Total long-term debt increased \$4.9 billion, or two percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018, primarily due to issuances outpacing maturities. We may, from time to time, purchase outstanding debt instruments in various transactions, depending on prevailing market conditions, liquidity and other factors. In addition, our other regulated entities may make markets in our debt instruments to provide liquidity for investors. For information on funding and liquidity risk management, see Liquidity Risk – Liquidity Stress Analysis and Time-to-required Funding on page 23, and for more information regarding long-term debt funding, see Note 11 – Long-term Debt to the Consolidated

Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We use derivative transactions to manage the duration, interest rate and currency risks of our borrowings, considering the characteristics of the assets they are funding. For more information on our ALM activities, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 45.

We may also issue unsecured debt in the form of structured notes for client purposes, certain of which qualify as TLAC eligible debt. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we issued \$1.4 billion of structured notes, which are debt obligations that pay investors returns linked to other debt or equity securities, indices, currencies or commodities. We typically hedge the returns we are obligated to pay on these liabilities with derivatives and/or investments in the underlying instruments, so that from a funding perspective, the cost is similar to our other unsecured long-term debt. We could be required to settle certain structured note obligations for cash or other securities prior to maturity under certain circumstances, which we consider for liquidity planning purposes. We believe, however, that a portion of such borrowings will remain outstanding beyond the earliest put or redemption date. Substantially all of our senior and subordinated debt obligations contain no provisions that could trigger a requirement for an early repayment, require additional collateral support, result in changes to terms, accelerate maturity or create additional financial obligations upon an adverse change in our credit ratings, financial ratios, earnings, cash flows or stock price.

#### Credit Ratings

Credit ratings and outlooks are opinions expressed by rating agencies on our creditworthiness and that of our obligations or securities, including long-term debt, short-term borrowings, preferred stock and other securities, including asset securitizations. Table 17 presents the Corporation's current long-term/short-term senior debt ratings and outlooks expressed by the rating agencies. These ratings have not changed from those disclosed in the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10–K. For more information on credit ratings, see Liquidity Risk – Credit

#### Ratings in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

For more information on the additional collateral and termination payments that could be required in connection with certain over-the-counter (OTC) derivative contracts and other trading agreements as a result of a credit rating downgrade, see Note 3 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements herein and Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 17 Senior Debt Ratings

	Moody's Ir	nvestors Ser	vice	Standard & Ratings	Poor's Glo	bal	Fitch Ratin	gs	
	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook
Bank of									
America	A3	P-2	Stable	A-	A-2	Stable	A	F1	Stable
Corporati	on								
Bank of									
America,	Aa3	P-1	Stable	A+	A-1	Stable	A+	F1	Stable
N.A.									
Merrill									
Lynch,									
Pierce,	NR	NR	NR	A+	A-1	Stable	A+	F1	Stable
Fenner &	,	1111	1111	111	71 1	Stable	7 1 1	11	Stable
Smith									
Incorpora	ited								
Merrill									
Lynch	NR	NR	NR	A+	A-1	Stable	A	F1	Stable
Internation	onal								
NR = not	rated								

### Credit Risk Management

For information on our credit risk management activities, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management below, Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 34, Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 40, Provision for Credit Losses on page 41, Allowance for Credit Losses on page 41, and Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases and Note 6 – Allowance for Credit Losses to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Credit risk management for the consumer portfolio begins with initial underwriting and continues throughout a borrower's credit cycle. Statistical techniques in conjunction with experiential judgment are used in all aspects of portfolio management including underwriting, product pricing, risk appetite, setting credit limits, and establishing operating processes and metrics to quantify and balance risks and returns. Statistical models are built using detailed behavioral information from external sources such as credit bureaus and/or internal historical experience and are a component of our consumer credit risk management process. These models are used in part to assist in making both new and ongoing credit decisions, as well as portfolio management strategies, including authorizations and line management, collection practices and strategies, and determination of the allowance for loan and lease losses and allocated capital for credit risk.

Consumer Credit Portfolio

Improvement in home prices continued during the three months ended March 31, 2018 resulting in improved credit quality and lower credit losses in the consumer real estate portfolio, partially offset by seasoning and loan growth in the U.S. credit card portfolio compared to the same period in 2017.

Improved credit quality and continued loan balance run-off in the consumer real estate portfolio, partially offset by seasoning

within the U.S. credit card portfolio, drove a \$133 million decrease in the consumer allowance for loan and lease losses during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$5.3 billion at March 31, 2018. For more information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 41.

For more information on our accounting policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status, charge-offs and troubled debt restructurings (TDRs) for the consumer portfolio, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Table 18 presents our outstanding consumer loans and leases, consumer nonperforming loans and accruing consumer loans past due 90 days or more. Nonperforming loans do not include past due consumer credit card loans, other unsecured loans and in general, consumer loans not secured by real estate (bankruptcy loans are included) as these loans are typically charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. Real estate-secured past due consumer loans that are insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) or individually insured under long-term standby agreements with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac (collectively, the fully-insured loan portfolio) are reported as accruing as opposed to nonperforming since the principal repayment is insured. Fully-insured loans included in accruing past due 90 days or more are primarily from our repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Additionally, nonperforming loans and accruing balances past due 90 days or more do not include the PCI loan portfolio or loans accounted for under the fair value option even though the customer may be contractually past due. For more information on PCI loans, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31 and Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 18 Consumer Credit Quality

	Outstandings N		Nonperfo	rming	Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More	
(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017
Residential mortgage (1)	\$204,112	\$ 203,811	\$2,262	\$ 2,476	\$2,885	\$ 3,230
Home equity	55,308	57,744	2,598	2,644		
U.S. credit card	93,014	96,285	n/a	n/a	925	900
Direct/Indirect consumer (2)	91,213	93,830	46	46	38	40
Other consumer (3)	2,860	2,678	_		1	
Consumer loans excluding loans						
accounted for under the fair value	\$446,507	\$ 454,348	\$4,906	\$ 5,166	\$3,849	\$ 4,170
option						
Loans accounted for under the fair value option (4)	894	928				
Total consumer loans and leases	\$447,401	\$ 455,276				
Percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases (5)	n/a	n/a	1.10 %	1.14 %	0.86 %	0.92 %
Percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases, excluding PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios (5)	n/a	n/a	1.19	1.23	0.23	0.22

Residential mortgage loans accruing past due 90 days or more are fully-insured loans. At March 31, 2018 and

- December 31, 2017, residential mortgage includes \$2.0 billion and \$2.2 billion of loans on which interest had been curtailed by the FHA, and therefore were no longer accruing interest, although principal was still insured, and \$885 million and \$1.0 billion of loans on which interest was still accruing.
  - Outstandings include auto and specialty lending loans of \$49.1 billion and \$49.9 billion, unsecured consumer
- (2) lending loans of \$428 million and \$469 million, U.S. securities-based lending loans of \$38.1 billion and \$39.8 billion, non-U.S. consumer loans of \$2.9 billion and \$3.0 billion and other consumer loans of \$676 million and \$684 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- Outstandings include consumer leases of \$2.7 billion and \$2.5 billion and consumer overdrafts of \$129 million and \$163 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
  - Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option include residential mortgage loans of \$523 million and
- (4) \$567 million and home equity loans of \$371 million and \$361 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 15 Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
  - Excludes consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017,
- (5) \$25 million and \$26 million of loans accounted for under the fair value option were past due 90 days or more and not accruing interest.

n/a = not applicable

Table 19 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for consumer loans and leases.

Consumer Net Table 19 Charge-offs and Related Ratios

	Net Charg	ge-	-offs	Net Charge-off Ratios (1, 2)			
	Three Mo	nt	hs End	ded Marc	h 31		
(Dollars							
in	2018		2017	2018	2017		
millions)							
Residentia mortgage	\$ (6	)	\$17	(0.01)%	0.04%		
Home equity	33		64	0.23	0.40		
U.S. credit card	701		606	3.01	2.74		
Non-U.S. credit card	_		44	_	1.91		
Direct/Indiconsumer	irect 58		48	0.26	0.21		
Other consumer	44		48	6.34	7.61		
Total	\$ 830		\$827	0.75	0.74		

- (1) Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio. For more information, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.
- (2) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.
- (3) Represents net charge-offs related to the non-U.S. credit card loan portfolio, which was sold during the second quarter of 2017.

Net charge-offs, as shown in Tables 19 and 20, exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of \$17 million and \$9 million in residential mortgage and \$18 million and \$24 million in home equity for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Net charge-off ratios including the PCI write-offs were 0.02 percent and 0.06 percent for residential mortgage and 0.36 percent and 0.55 percent for home equity for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.

Table 20 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances, net charge-offs, allowance for loan and lease losses and provision for loan and lease losses for the core and non-core portfolios within the consumer real estate portfolio. We categorize consumer real estate loans as core and non-core based on loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, LTV, FICO

score and delinquency status consistent with our current consumer and mortgage servicing strategy. Generally, loans that were originated after January 1, 2010, qualified under government-sponsored enterprise underwriting guidelines, or otherwise met our underwriting guidelines in place in 2015 are characterized as core loans. All other loans are generally characterized as non-core loans and represent run-off portfolios. Core loans as reported in Table 20 include loans held in the Consumer Banking and GWIM segments, as well as loans held for ALM activities in All Other. For more information, see Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements. As shown in Table 20, outstanding core consumer real estate loans increased \$1.3 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 driven by an increase of \$3.0 billion in residential mortgage, partially offset by a \$1.7 billion decrease in home equity.

Table 20 Consumer Real Estate Portfolio (1)

	Outstandin	ngs	Nonper	forming	Net Charge	e-offs	
(Dollars	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March 2018	3December 31 2017	Three Months Ended March 31		
in millions) Core	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
~ ~	al \$179,578	\$ 176,618	\$1,073	\$ 1,087	\$9	\$4	
Home equity Total	42,568	44,245	1,118	1,079	23	31	
core portfolio Non-core	222,146	220,863	2,191	2,166	32	35	
portfolio Residenti	al						
mortgage	24,534	27,193	1,189	1,389	(15)	13	
Home equity Total	12,740	13,499	1,480	1,565	10	33	
non-core portfolio	37,274	40,692	2,669	2,954	(5)	46	
Consumereal estate portfolio	2						
Residenti mortgage	al 204,112	203,811	2,262	2,476	(6)	17	
Home equity Total	55,308	57,744	2,598	2,644	33	64	
consumer real estate portfolio	\$259,420	\$ 261,555	\$4,860	\$ 5,120	\$27	\$81	
				nce for Loan ase Losses	Provision for Loan and Lease Losses		
			March 2018	3December 31 2017		Months March 2017	

Core portfolio				
Residential mortgage	\$216	\$ 218	\$8	\$(1)
Home equity	343	367	(1)	(11)
Total core	559	585	7	(12)
portfolio Non-core portfolio				
Residential mortgage	395	483	(86 )	33
Home equity	576	652	(49)	(92)
Total non-core	971	1,135	(135)	(59)
portfolio Consumer				
real estate portfolio				
Residential mortgage	611	701	(78)	32
Home equity	919	1,019	(50)	(103)
Total consumer real estate	\$1,530	\$ 1,720	\$(128)	\$(71)
portfolio				

- Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. Consumer loans
- accounted for under the fair value option included residential mortgage loans of \$523 million and \$567 million and home equity loans of \$371 million and \$361 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. For more information, see Note 15 Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio. For more information, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.

We believe that the presentation of information adjusted to exclude the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option is more representative of the ongoing operations and credit quality of the business. As a result, in the following discussions of the residential mortgage and home equity portfolios, we provide information that excludes the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option in certain credit quality statistics. We separately disclose information on the PCI loan portfolio on page 31.

#### Residential Mortgage

The residential mortgage portfolio makes up the largest percentage of our consumer loan portfolio at 46 percent of consumer loans and leases at March 31, 2018. Approximately 39 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio is in Consumer Banking and approximately 36 percent is in GWIM. The remaining portion is in All Other and is comprised of originated loans, purchased loans used in our overall ALM activities, delinquent FHA

loans repurchased pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA as well as loans repurchased related to our representations and warranties.

Outstanding balances in the residential mortgage portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased \$301 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as retention of new originations was partially

offset by loan transfers to held for sale of \$1.3 billion, loan sales of \$812 million and run-off. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the residential mortgage portfolio included \$22.7 billion and \$23.7 billion of outstanding fully-insured loans. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$16.5 billion and \$17.4 billion had FHA insurance with the remainder protected by long-term standby agreements. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$4.8 billion and \$5.2 billion of the FHA-insured loan population were repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA.

Table 21 presents certain residential mortgage key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the following table, accruing balances past due and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our

accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the residential mortgage portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the PCI loan portfolio, see page 31.

Table 21 Residential Mortgage – Key Credit Statistics

	Reported Basis (1)				Excluding Purchased Credit-impaired and Fully-insured Loans (1)			
(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018		December 2017	31	March 31 2018		December 2017	r 31
Outstandings	\$204,112		\$203,811		\$173,813		\$172,069	
Accruing past due 30 days or more	5,192		5,987		1,277		1,521	
Accruing past due 90 days or more	2,885		3,230					
Nonperforming loans	2,262		2,476		2,262		2,476	
Percent of portfolio								
Refreshed LTV greater than 90 but less than or equal to 100	3	%	3	%	2	%	2	%
Refreshed LTV greater than 100	2		2		1		1	
Refreshed FICO below 620	6		6		2		3	
2006 and 2007 vintages (2)	9		10		7		8	
	Three Mor	nth	s Ended Ma	arc	h 31			
	2018		2017		2018		2017	
Net charge-off ratio (3)	(0.01	)%	0.04	%	(0.01	)%	0.05	%

- (1) Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
- (2) These vintages of loans accounted for \$729 million, or 32 percent, and \$825 million, or 33 percent, of nonperforming residential mortgage loans at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (3) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Nonperforming residential mortgage loans decreased \$214 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as outflows, including sales of \$257 million, outpaced new inflows. Of the nonperforming residential mortgage loans at March 31, 2018, \$789 million, or 35 percent, were current on contractual payments. Loans accruing past due 30 days or more decreased \$244 million from seasonal declines.

Net charge-offs decreased \$23 million to a net recovery of \$6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$17 million of net charge-offs for the same period in 2017. This change was driven in part by net recoveries of \$18 million related to loan sales during the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to loan sale-related net recoveries of \$11 million for the same period in 2017. Additionally, net charge-offs declined due to favorable portfolio trends and decreased write-downs on loans greater than 180 days past due driven by improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy.

Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent represented one percent of the residential mortgage loan portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Of the loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent, 99 percent were performing at March 31, 2018 compared to 98 percent at December 31, 2017. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent reflect loans where the outstanding carrying value of the loan is greater than the most

recent valuation of the property securing the loan. The majority of these loans have a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent due to home price deterioration since 2006, partially offset by subsequent appreciation. Of the \$173.8 billion in total residential mortgage loans outstanding at March 31, 2018, as shown in Table 22, 32 percent were originated as interest-only loans. The outstanding balance of

interest-only residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period was \$9.9 billion, or 18 percent, at March 31, 2018. Residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period generally have experienced a higher rate of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status compared to the residential mortgage portfolio as a whole. At March 31, 2018, \$251 million, or three percent, of outstanding interest-only residential mortgages that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more compared to \$1.3 billion, or one percent, for the entire residential mortgage portfolio. In addition, at March 31, 2018, \$432 million, or four percent, of outstanding interest-only residential mortgage loans that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming, of which \$166 million were contractually current, compared to \$2.3 billion, or one percent, for the entire residential mortgage portfolio, of which \$789 million were contractually current. Loans that have yet to enter the amortization period in our interest-only residential mortgage portfolio are primarily well-collateralized loans to our wealth management clients and have an interest-only period of three to ten years. More than 90 percent of these loans that have yet to enter the amortization period will not be required to make a fully-amortizing payment until 2020 or later. Table 22 presents outstandings, nonperforming loans and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the residential mortgage portfolio. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) within California represented 16 percent of outstandings at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 13 percent of outstandings at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 22 Residential Mortgage State Concentrations

	Outstandings (1)		Nonper	forming (1)	Net Charge-offs			
					Three			
					Months			
	<b>N</b> 1 21	D 1 21	3.6 1.7	om 1 01	Ended			
	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March . 2018	3December 31 2017	March 31			
(Dollars in					2018	2017		
millions)					2010	2017		
California	a\$69,368	\$ 68,455	\$384	\$ 433	\$(10)	\$(4)		
New	17,613	17,239	221	227	4	(2)		
York (3)								
Florida (3		10,880	281	280	(5)	1		
Texas	7,298	7,237	127	126	1	1		
New Jersey (3)	6,202	6,099	118	130	2	1		
Other	62,445	62,159	1,131	1,280	2	20		
Residenti	al							
mortgage loans (4)	\$173,813	\$ 172,069	\$2,262	\$ 2,476	\$(6)	\$17		
Fully-inst	ured							
loan	22,709	23,741						
portfolio		20,7.11						
Purchased	d							
credit-im								
residentia								
mortgage	7,590	8,001						
loan	•	•						
portfolio								
(5)								
Total								
residentia	ıl							
mortgage	\$204,112	\$ 203,811						
loan								
portfolio								

- Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
- Net charge-offs excluded \$17 million and \$9 million of write-offs in the residential mortgage PCI loan portfolio for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.
- (3) In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).
- (4) Amounts exclude the PCI residential mortgage and fully-insured loan portfolios.
- (5) At both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, 47 percent of PCI residential mortgage loans were in California. There were no other significant single state concentrations.

Home Equity

At March 31, 2018, the home equity portfolio made up 12 percent of the consumer portfolio and is comprised of home equity lines of credit (HELOCs), home equity loans and reverse mortgages.

At March 31, 2018, our HELOC portfolio had an outstanding balance of \$49.0 billion, or 89 percent of the total home equity portfolio, compared to \$51.2 billion, or 89 percent, at December 31, 2017. HELOCs generally have an initial draw period of 10 years, and after the initial draw period ends, the loans generally convert to 15-year amortizing loans. At March 31, 2018, our home equity loan portfolio had an outstanding balance of \$4.1 billion, or seven percent of the total home equity portfolio, compared to \$4.4 billion, or seven percent, at December 31, 2017. Home equity loans are almost all fixed-rate loans with amortizing payment terms of 10 to 30 years, and of the \$4.1 billion at March 31, 2018, 58 percent have 25- to 30-year terms. At March 31, 2018, our reverse mortgage portfolio had an outstanding balance, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, of \$2.2 billion, or four percent of the total home equity portfolio, compared to \$2.1 billion, also four percent, at December 31, 2017. We no longer originate reverse mortgages.

At March 31, 2018, approximately 70 percent of the home equity portfolio was in Consumer Banking, 23 percent was in All Other and the remainder of the portfolio was primarily in GWIM. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased \$2.4 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily due to paydowns and charge-offs outpacing new originations and draws on existing lines. Of the total home equity portfolio at March 31,

2018 and December 31, 2017, \$18.2 billion and \$18.7 billion, or 33 percent and 32 percent, were in first-lien positions (34 percent for both periods excluding the PCI home equity portfolio). At March 31, 2018, outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio that were in a second-lien or more junior-lien position and where we also held the first-lien loan totaled \$8.9 billion, or 17 percent of our total home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio. Unused HELOCs totaled \$43.9 billion at March 31, 2018 compared to \$44.2 billion at December 31, 2017. The decrease was primarily due to accounts reaching the end of their draw period, which automatically eliminates open line exposure, and customers choosing to close accounts. Both of these more than offset the impact of new production. The HELOC utilization rate was 53 percent and 54 percent at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 23 presents certain home equity portfolio key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the following table, accruing balances past due 30 days or more and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio, see page 31.

Table 23 Home Equity – Key Credit Statistics

	Reported E		Excluding Purchased Credit-impaired Loans				
(Dollars in millions) Outstandi Accruing past due 30 days or more (2)	March 31 2018	December 31 2017		March 31 2018		December 31 2017	
	-	\$ 57,744		\$52,763		\$ 55,028	
	460	502		460		502	
Nonperfoloans (2) Percent	orming 2,598	2,644		2,598		2,644	
of portfolio Refreshed CLTV	1						
greater than 90 but less than or equal to 100	3 %	3	%	3	%	3	%
Refreshed CLTV greater than 100	1 5	5		4		4	
Refreshed FICO below 620 2006 and 2007 vintages	6	6		6		6	
	28	29		26		27	
	Three Mor	oths Ended I 2017	Maı	rch 31 2018		2017	
Net charge-of ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	ff0.23 %	0.40	%	0.24	%	0.42	%

Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of the portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

<sup>(2)</sup> Accruing past due 30 days or more included \$53 million and \$67 million and nonperforming loans included \$325 million and \$344 million of loans where we serviced the underlying first-lien at March 31, 2018 and December 31,

2017.

- These vintages of loans have higher refreshed combined loan-to-value (CLTV) ratios and accounted for 53 percent and 52 percent of nonperforming home equity loans at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and 89 percent of net charge-offs in both the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (4) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Nonperforming outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio decreased \$46 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as outflows, including \$12 million of sales, outpaced new inflows. Of the nonperforming home equity portfolio at March 31, 2018, \$1.4 billion, or 54 percent, were current on contractual payments. Nonperforming loans that are contractually current primarily consist of collateral-dependent TDRs, including those that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, junior-lien loans where the underlying first-lien is 90 days or more past due, as well as loans that have not yet demonstrated a sustained period of payment performance following a TDR. In addition, \$690 million, or 27 percent, of nonperforming home equity loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral, less costs to sell. Accruing loans that were 30 days or more past due decreased \$42 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018.

In some cases, the junior-lien home equity outstanding balance that we hold is performing, but the underlying first-lien is not. For outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio on which we service the first-lien loan, we are able to track whether the first-lien loan is in default. For loans where the first-lien is serviced by a third party, we utilize credit bureau data to estimate the delinquency status of the first-lien. For certain loans, we utilize a third-party vendor to combine credit bureau and public record data to better link a junior-lien loan with the underlying first-lien loan. At March 31, 2018, we estimate that \$776 million of current and \$121 million of 30 to 89 days past due junior-lien loans were behind a delinquent first-lien loan. We service the first-lien loans on \$152 million of these combined amounts, with the remaining \$745 million serviced by third parties. Of the \$897 million of current to 89 days past due junior-lien loans, based on available credit bureau data and our own internal servicing data, we estimate that approximately \$294 million had first-lien loans that were 90 days or more past due.

Net charge-offs decreased \$31 million to \$33 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$64 million for the same period in 2017 driven by favorable portfolio trends due in part to improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy.

Outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent comprised four percent of the home equity portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent reflect

loans where our loan and available line of credit combined with any outstanding senior liens against the property are equal to or greater than the most recent valuation of the property securing the loan. Depending on the value of the property, there may be collateral in excess of the first-lien that is available to reduce the severity of loss on the second-lien. Of those outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent, 95 percent of the customers were current on their home equity loan and 91 percent of second-lien loans with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent were current on both their second-lien and underlying first-lien loans at March 31, 2018. Of the \$52.8 billion in total home equity portfolio outstandings at March 31, 2018, as shown in Table 24, 26 percent require interest-only payments. The outstanding balance of HELOCs that have reached the end of their draw period and have entered the amortization period was \$18.6 billion at March 31, 2018. The HELOCs that have entered the amortization period have experienced a higher percentage of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status when compared to the HELOC portfolio as a whole. At March 31, 2018, \$341 million, or two percent, of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more. In addition, at March 31, 2018, \$2.1 billion, or 12 percent, of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming, of which \$1.2 billion were contractually current. Loans in our HELOC portfolio generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and six percent of these loans will enter the amortization period during the remainder of 2018 and will be required to make fully-amortizing payments. We communicate to contractually current customers more than a year prior to the end of their draw period to inform them of the potential change to the payment structure before entering the amortization period, and provide payment options to customers prior to the end of the draw period.

Although we do not actively track how many of our home equity customers pay only the minimum amount due on their home equity loans and lines, we can infer some of this information through a review of our HELOC portfolio that we service and that is still in its revolving period (i.e., customers may draw on and repay their line of credit, but are generally only required to pay interest on a monthly basis). During the three months ended March 31, 2018, approximately 27 percent of these customers with an outstanding balance did not pay any principal on their HELOCs.

Table 24 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the home equity portfolio. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 13 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Loans within this MSA contributed 32 percent and 20 percent of net charge-offs within the home equity portfolio for the three

months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana MSA within California made up 11 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Loans within this MSA contributed net recoveries of \$5 million and \$4 million within the home equity portfolio for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Table 24 Home Equity State Concentrations

	Outstandings (1)		Nonper	forming (1)	Net Charge-offs		
(Dollars in	March 3 2018	1December 31 2017	March : 2018	3December 31 2017	Three Month Ended March 2018		
millions)	***				·		
		\$ 15,145	\$740	\$ 766		\$(7)	
Florida (3	6,033	6,308	432	411	10	11	
New Jersey (3)	4,333	4,546	190	191	9	10	
New York <sup>(3)</sup>	4,024	4,195	250	252	6	8	
Massachu	1 <b>2e64</b> 5	2,751	90	92	2	1	
Other	21,222	22,083	896	932	13	41	
Home	,	,					
equity	\$52,763	\$ 55,028	\$2,598	\$ 2,644	\$33	\$ 64	
loans (4)		,	•				
Purchased	d						
credit-im	paired						
home	2.545	2.716					
equity	2,545	2,716					
portfolio (5)							
Total							
home							
equity	\$55,308	\$ 57,744					
loan	•						
portfolio							
•	_						

Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Net charge-offs excluded \$18 million and \$24 million of write-offs in the home equity PCI loan portfolio for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio.

<sup>(3)</sup> In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).

- (4) Amount excludes the PCI home equity portfolio.
- (5) At both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, 28 percent of PCI home equity loans were in California. There were no other significant single state concentrations.

Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio

Loans acquired with evidence of credit quality deterioration since origination and for which it is probable at purchase that we will be unable to collect all contractually required payments are accounted for under the accounting standards for PCI loans. For more information, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the

Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 25 presents the unpaid principal balance, carrying value, related valuation allowance and the net carrying value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance for the PCI loan portfolio.

Table 25 Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio

		Gross Carrying Value	Va		Carrying Value Net of Valuation Allowance	Percen of Unpaid Princip Balanc	i bal
(Dollars							
in	March 3	1, 2018					
millions)							
Residenti							
mortgage (1)	\$7,698	\$7,590	\$	84	\$ 7,506	97.51	%
Home equity	2,614	2,545	15	8	2,387	91.32	
Total							
purchased	i						
•		\$10,135	\$	242	\$ 9,893	95.94	
loan	•	•			·		
portfolio							
		er 31, 201'	7				
Residenti		40.004	Φ.		<b></b>	0= 10	~
mortgage (1)	\$8,117	\$8,001	\$	117	\$ 7,884	97.13	%
Home	2,787	2.716	17	2	2,544	91.28	
equity	2,707	2,710	1,	_	2,5 11	71.20	
Total							
purchased		<b>410717</b>	Φ.	200	ф 10 <b>10</b> 0	0.5.60	
	paile (904	\$10,717	\$	289	\$ 10,428	95.63	
loan							
portfolio							

<sup>(1)</sup> At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, pay option loans had an unpaid principal balance of \$1.3 billion and \$1.4 billion and a carrying value of \$1.3 billion and \$1.4 billion. This includes \$1.1 billion and \$1.2 billion of loans that were credit-impaired upon acquisition and \$119 million and \$141 million of loans that were 90 days or more past due at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The total unpaid principal balance of pay option loans with accumulated negative amortization was \$134 million and \$160 million, including \$7 million and \$9 million of

negative amortization at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The total PCI unpaid principal balance decreased \$592 million, or five percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily driven by payoffs, paydowns, write-offs and PCI loan sales with a carrying value of \$109 million compared to no sales during the same period in 2017.

Of the unpaid principal balance of \$10.3 billion at March 31, 2018, \$9.3 billion, or 90 percent, was current based on the contractual terms, \$608 million, or six percent, was in early stage delinquency, and \$314 million was 180 days or more past due, including \$253 million of first-lien mortgages and \$61 million of home equity loans.

The PCI residential mortgage loan and home equity portfolios represented 75 percent and 25 percent of the total PCI loan portfolio at March 31, 2018. Those loans to borrowers with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented 24 percent and 17 percent of the PCI residential mortgage loan and home equity portfolios at March 31, 2018. Residential mortgage and home equity loans with a refreshed LTV or CLTV greater than 90 percent, after consideration of purchase accounting adjustments and the related valuation allowance, represented 14 percent and 34 percent of their respective PCI loan portfolios and 15 percent and 36 percent based on the unpaid principal balance at March 31, 2018.

#### U.S. Credit Card

At March 31, 2018, 97 percent of the U.S. credit card portfolio was managed in Consumer Banking with the remainder in GWIM. Outstandings in the U.S. credit card portfolio decreased \$3.3 billion to \$93.0 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 due to paydowns and a seasonal decline in purchase volumes. Net charge-offs increased \$95 million to \$701 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 due to portfolio seasoning and loan growth. U.S. credit card loans 30 days or more past due and still accruing interest decreased \$52 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 from seasonal declines while loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing interest increased \$25 million, driven by the same factors as described for net charge-offs.

Unused lines of credit for U.S. credit card totaled \$334.1 billion and \$326.3 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The increase was driven by a seasonal decrease in line utilization due to a decrease in transaction volume as well as account growth and lines of credit increases.

Table 26 presents certain state concentrations for the U.S. credit card portfolio.

Table 26 U.S. Credit Card State Concentrations

	Dutstandings		90 Da	ning Past Due nys or More	Net Charge-Offs Three Months Ended	
	2018	2017	2018		March 31	
(Dollars in millions)		2017	2016 2017		2018	2017
Californi		\$ 15,254	\$141	\$ 136	\$116	\$96
Florida	8,174	8,359	116	94	77	67
Texas	7,303	7,451	79	76	56	47
New York	5,796	5,977	91	91	70	45
Washingt	to <b>h</b> ,153	4,350	22	20	15	14
Other	52,747	54,894	476	483	367	337
Total U.S.						
credit card portfolio	\$93,014	\$ 96,285	\$925	\$ 900	\$701	\$ 606

#### Direct/Indirect and Other Consumer

At March 31, 2018, approximately 54 percent of the direct/indirect portfolio was included in Consumer Banking (consumer auto and specialty lending – automotive, marine, aircraft, recreational vehicle loans and consumer personal loans) and 46 percent was included in GWIM (principally securities-based lending loans). At March 31, 2018, approximately 95 percent of the \$2.9 billion other consumer portfolio was consumer auto leases included in Consumer Banking.

Outstandings in the direct/indirect portfolio decreased \$2.6 billion to \$91.2 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily due to lower draws and seasonal utilization in the securities-based lending portfolio. Net charge-offs increased \$10 million to \$58 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 due largely to portfolio seasoning.

Table 27 presents certain state concentrations for the direct/indirect consumer loan portfolio.

Table 27 Direct/Indirect State Concentrations

	Outstandings		Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More			Net Charge-Offs Three	
(Dollars	March 3 2018	1December 31 2017	Marc 2018			Month Ended March 2018	
millions)							
,		\$ 12,502	\$3	\$	3	\$ 6	\$ 5
Florida	10,612	10,946	5	5		9	9
Texas	10,338	10,623	4	5		9	10
New York	5,907	6,058	2	2		3	1
Georgia	3,483	3,502	4	4		4	3
Other	49,214	50,199	20	21		27	20
Total							
direct/inc loan portfolio	lirect \$91,213	\$ 93,830	\$38	\$	40	\$ 58	\$ 48
Bank o	f America	32					

Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity

Table 28 presents nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on nonperforming loans, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, nonperforming consumer loans declined \$260 million to \$4.9 billion driven by loan sales of \$269 million.

At March 31, 2018, \$1.5 billion, or 31 percent, of nonperforming loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to their estimated property value less costs to sell. In addition, at March 31, 2018, \$2.2 billion, or 45 percent, of nonperforming consumer loans were modified and are now current after successful trial periods, or are current loans classified as nonperforming loans in accordance with applicable policies.

Foreclosed properties increased \$28 million to \$264 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as additions

outpaced liquidations. PCI loans are excluded from nonperforming loans as these loans were written down to fair value at the acquisition date; however, once we acquire the underlying real estate upon foreclosure of the delinquent PCI loan, it is included in foreclosed properties. Certain delinquent government-guaranteed loans (principally FHA-insured loans) are excluded from our nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties activity as we expect we will be reimbursed once the property is conveyed to the guarantor for principal and, up to certain limits, costs incurred during the foreclosure process and interest accrued during the holding period.

We classify junior-lien home equity loans as nonperforming when the first-lien loan becomes 90 days past due even if the junior-lien loan is performing. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$294 million and \$330 million of such junior-lien home equity loans were included in nonperforming loans and leases.

Nonperforming loans also include certain loans that have been modified in TDRs where economic concessions have been granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. Nonperforming TDRs, excluding those modified loans in the PCI loan portfolio, are included in Table 28.

Table 28 Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity (1)

	Three	Mo	nths	
	Ended	Ma	arch 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2018		2017	
Nonperforming loans and leases, January 1	\$5,166	5	\$6,004	4
Additions	812		818	
Reductions:				
Paydowns and payoffs	(245	)	(296	)
Sales	(269	)	(142	)
Returns to performing status (2)	(364	)	(386	)
Charge-offs Charge-offs	(147	)	(174	)
Transfers to foreclosed properties	(45	)	(57	)
Transfers to loans held-for-sale	(2	)	(221	)
Total net reductions to nonperforming loans and leases	(260	)	(458	)
Total nonperforming loans and leases, March 31 (3)	4,906		5,546	
Foreclosed properties, March 31 (4)	264		328	
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties, March 31	\$5,170	)	\$5,874	4
Nonperforming consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases $^{(5)}$	1.10	%	1.23	%
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties (5)	1.16		1.30	
(1)				

Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of \$4 million and \$179 million and nonaccruing TDRs removed from the PCI loan portfolio prior to January 1, 2010 of \$24 million and \$28 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017 as well as loans accruing past due 90 days or more as presented in Table 18 and Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consumer loans may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment

- (2) of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection.
- (3) At March 31, 2018, 31 percent of nonperforming loans were 180 days or more past due.
- (4) Foreclosed property balances do not include properties insured by certain government-guaranteed loans, principally FHA-insured, of \$680 million and \$1.1 billion at March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (5) Outstanding consumer loans and leases exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. Table 29 presents TDRs for the consumer real estate portfolio. Performing TDR balances are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases in Table 28.

Table 29 Consumer Real Estate Troubled Debt Restructurings

	March :	31, 2018		Decemb	per 31, 2017	
(Dol in milli	Nonper	f <b>Benforg</b> ning	Total	Nonper	f <b>Benforg</b> ning	Total
	dential gage \$1,425	\$ 6,594	\$8,019	\$1,535	\$ 8,163	\$9,698
Hom equi Tota	ty <sup>(4)</sup> 1,444	1,409	2,853	1,457	1,399	2,856
cons real troul debt	umer estate oled \$2,869	\$ 8,003	\$10,872	\$2,992	\$ 9,562	\$12,554

- restructurings
  - At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, residential mortgage TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled \$1.8
- (1) billion and \$2.8 billion, and included \$1.1 billion and \$1.2 billion of loans classified as nonperforming and \$709 million and \$1.6 billion of loans classified as performing.
- (2) Residential mortgage performing TDRs included \$3.5 billion and \$3.7 billion of loans that were fully-insured at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (3) During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the Corporation transferred impaired residential mortgage loans with a carrying value of \$1.2 billion to held for sale.
  - Home equity TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled \$1.6 billion for both periods and included \$1.2 billion for
- (4) both periods of loans classified as nonperforming, and \$389 million and \$388 million of loans classified as performing at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- 33 Bank of America

In addition to modifying consumer real estate loans, we work with customers who are experiencing financial difficulty by modifying credit card and other consumer loans. Credit card and other consumer loan modifications generally involve a reduction in the customer's interest rate on the account and placing the customer on a fixed payment plan not exceeding 60 months, all of which are considered TDRs (the renegotiated TDR portfolio).

Modifications of credit card and other consumer loans are made through renegotiation programs utilizing direct customer contact, but may also utilize external renegotiation programs. The renegotiated TDR portfolio is excluded in large part from Table 28 as substantially all of the loans remain on accrual status until either charged off or paid in full. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our renegotiated TDR portfolio was \$501 million and \$490 million, of which \$433 million and \$426 million were current or less than 30 days past due under the modified terms. The increase in the renegotiated TDR portfolio was primarily driven by new renegotiated enrollments outpacing the run off of existing portfolios. For more information on the renegotiated TDR portfolio, see Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Commercial credit risk is evaluated and managed with the goal that concentrations of credit exposure do not result in undesirable levels of risk. We review, measure and manage concentrations of credit exposure by industry, product, geography, customer relationship and loan size. We also review, measure and manage commercial real estate loans by geographic location and property type. In addition, within our non-U.S. portfolio, we evaluate exposures by region and by country. Tables 34, 37 and 42 summarize our concentrations. We also utilize syndications of exposure to third parties, loan sales, hedging and other risk

mitigation techniques to manage the size and risk profile of the commercial credit portfolio. For more information on our industry concentrations, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Industry Concentrations on page 37 and Table 37.

For more information on our accounting policies regarding nonperforming status, net charge-offs and delinquencies for the commercial portfolio, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Commercial Credit Portfolio

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, credit quality among large corporate borrowers was strong and there was continued improvement in the energy portfolio. Credit quality of commercial real estate borrowers continued to be strong with conservative LTV ratios, stable market rents in most sectors and vacancy rates that remain low. Total commercial utilized credit exposure increased \$8.9 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily driven by increases in derivative assets and loans and leases, partially offset by decreases in LHFS. The utilization rate for loans and leases, standby letters of credit (SBLCs) and financial guarantees, and commercial letters of credit, in the aggregate, was 58 percent and 59 percent at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 30 presents commercial credit exposure by type for utilized, unfunded and total binding committed credit exposure. Commercial utilized credit exposure includes SBLCs and financial guarantees and commercial letters of credit that have been issued and for which we are legally bound to advance funds under prescribed conditions during a specified time period, and excludes exposure related to trading account assets. Although funds have not yet been advanced, these exposure types are considered utilized for credit risk management purposes.

Table 30 Commercial Credit Exposure by Type

	Commerc	ial Utilized (1)	Commerc (2, 3, 4)	ial Unfunded	Total Comm Committed	nercial
(Dollars in millions)		December 31 2017		December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017
Loans and leases (5)	\$492,900	\$ 487,748	\$375,888	\$ 364,743	\$868,788	\$ 852,491

Derivativ assets (6)	e 47,869	37,762	_	_	47,869	37,762
Standby						
letters of						
credit and	133,969	34,517	583	863	34,552	35,380
financial						
guarantee	es					
Debt						
securities	26 998	28,161	4,461	4,864	31,459	33,025
and other	20,770	20,101	1,101	1,001	31,137	33,023
investme	nts					
Loans	5 653	10,257	16,887	9,742	22,540	19,999
held-for-s	sale	10,237	10,007	J,7 12	22,3 10	17,777
Commerc	cial					
letters of	1,351	1,467	117	155	1,468	1,622
credit						
Other	948	888		_	948	888
Total	\$609,688	\$ 600,800	\$397,936	\$ 380,367	\$1,007,624	\$ 981,167

Commercial utilized exposure includes loans of \$5.1 billion and \$4.8 billion and issued letters of credit with a notional amount of \$193 million and \$232 million accounted for under the fair value option at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

- (2) Commercial unfunded exposure includes commitments accounted for under the fair value option with a notional amount of \$4.2 billion and \$4.6 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (3) Excludes unused business card lines, which are not legally binding.

  Includes the notional amount of unfunded legally binding lending commitments net of amounts distributed (i.e.,
- (4) syndicated or participated) to other financial institutions. The distributed amounts were \$10.9 billion and \$11.0 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (5) Includes credit risk exposure associated with assets under operating lease arrangements of \$6.2 billion and \$6.3 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
  - Derivative assets are carried at fair value, reflect the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and have been reduced by cash collateral of \$36.5 billion and \$34.6 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Not reflected in utilized and committed exposure is additional non-cash derivative collateral held of \$36.9 billion and \$26.2 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, which consists primarily of other marketable securities.

Outstanding commercial loans and leases increased \$5.2 billion during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily due to growth in commercial and industrial loans. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, reservable criticized balances decreased \$197 million to \$13.4 billion primarily driven by improvements in the energy sector, while nonperforming commercial loans and leases, excluding loans accounted for under

the fair value option, increased \$168 million to \$1.5 billion. The allowance for loan and lease losses for the commercial portfolio was unchanged at \$5.0 billion at March 31, 2018. For more information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 41. Table 31 presents our commercial loans and leases portfolio and related credit quality information at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table 31 Commercial Credit Quality

	Outstandin	ngs	Nonper	forming		ning Past Due nys or More
(Dollars in millions) Commerc and industrial	2018 cial	December 31 2017	March 3 2018	3December 31 2017		hDecember 31 2017
U.S. commerc	.\$288,476 ial	\$ 284,836	\$1,059	\$ 814	\$98	\$ 144
Non-U.S. commerc		97,792	255	299	_	3
commerc and industrial	ial 385,841	382,628	1,314	1,113	98	147
Commerce real estate (1)	eial 60,085	58,298	73	112	13	4
Commercial	21,764	22,116	27	24	8	19
financing U.S.	467,690	463,042	1,414	1,249	119	170
small business commerc Commerc		13,649	58	55	76	75
loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option	g d481,582	476,691	1,472	1,304	195	245
Loans accounted for under the fair value option (3)	d 5,095	4,782	12	43	_	_
Total commerc loans and leases		\$ 481,473	\$1,484	\$ 1,347	\$195	\$ 245

Includes U.S. commercial real estate of \$55.6 billion and \$54.8 billion and non-U.S. commercial real estate of \$4.5 billion and \$3.5 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(2) Includes card-related products.

Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option include U.S. commercial of \$3.2 billion and \$2.6

(3) billion and non-U.S. commercial of \$1.9 billion and \$2.2 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 15 – Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial

Table 32 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for our commercial loans and leases for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Net charge-offs declined \$26 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

Toble 22	Commercial Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios
Table 32	and Related Ratios

Net Net Charge-off Charge-offs Ratios (1) Three Months Ended March

(Dollars

2018 2017 2018 in 2017 millions)

Commercial

and

industrial:

U.S. \$24 commercial	\$44	0.03 %	0.06 %
Non-U.S. 4 commercial	15	0.02	0.07
Total commercial and industrial	59	0.03	0.07
Commercial real estate (3)	(4)	(0.02)	(0.03)

Commercial

lease (0.01)financing

> 24 55 0.02 0.05

U.S.

small 52 1.61 1.67 business

commercial

Total \$81 \$107 0.07 commercial 0.10

Table 33 presents commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure by loan type. Criticized exposure corresponds to the Special Mention, Substandard and Doubtful asset categories as defined by regulatory authorities. Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased \$197 million, or one percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 primarily driven by upgrades and paydowns in the energy portfolio. Approximately 86 percent and 84 percent of commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure was secured at March 31, 2018 and December

<sup>(1)</sup> Net charge-off ratios are calculated as net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

# 31, 2017.

Table 33 Commercial Utilized Reservable Criticized Exposure

	Amount (1)	Percent (2)	Amount (1)	Percent (2)
(Dollars in millions)	March 3	1, 2018	December 2017	er 31,
Commerc	ial and in	dustrial:		
U.S.	\$9,874 ial	3.12 %	\$9,891	3.15 %
Non-U.S. commercia	1.719	1.66	1,766	1.70
Total commerciand	ial 11,593	2.76	11,657	2.79
industrial Commerc real estate	ial 523	0.85	566	0.95
Commerc lease	ial 489	2.25	581	2.63
financing	12,605	2.50	12,804	2.57
U.S. small business commercial	761	5.48	759	5.56
Total				
commerci utilized reservable criticized	\$13.366	2.58	\$13,563	2.65
exposure				

Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure includes loans and leases of \$12.3 billion and \$12.5 billion and commercial letters of credit of \$1.1 billion at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

<sup>(2)</sup> Percentages are calculated as commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure divided by total commercial utilized reservable exposure for each exposure category.

#### Commercial and Industrial

Commercial and industrial loans include U.S. commercial and non-U.S. commercial portfolios.

#### U.S. Commercial

At March 31, 2018, 70 percent of the U.S. commercial loan portfolio, excluding small business, was managed in Global Banking, 17 percent in Global Markets, 12 percent in GWIM (generally business-purpose loans for high net worth clients) and the remainder primarily in Consumer Banking. U.S. commercial loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased \$3.6 billion, or one percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 due to growth across most of the commercial businesses. Nonperforming loans and leases increased \$245 million, or 30 percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 driven by a small number of client downgrades across industries. Reservable criticized balances decreased \$17 million, or less than one percent. Net charge-offs decreased \$20 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

#### Non-U.S. Commercial

At March 31, 2018, 79 percent of the non-U.S. commercial loan portfolio was managed in Global Banking and 21 percent in Global Markets. Outstanding loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased \$427 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018. Nonperforming loans and leases decreased \$44 million, or 15 percent, and reservable criticized balances decreased \$47 million, or three percent. Net charge-offs decreased \$11 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$4 million. For more information on the non-U.S. commercial portfolio, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 40.

#### Commercial Real Estate

Commercial real estate primarily includes commercial loans and leases secured by non-owner-occupied real estate and is dependent on the sale or lease of the real estate as the primary source of repayment. The portfolio remains diversified across property types and geographic regions. California represented the largest state concentration at 23 percent of the commercial real estate loans and leases portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The commercial real estate portfolio is predominantly managed in Global Banking and consists of loans made primarily to public and private developers, and commercial real estate firms. Outstanding loans increased \$1.8 billion, or three percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$60.1 billion due to new originations outpacing paydowns. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we continued to see low default rates and solid credit quality in both the residential and non-residential portfolios. We use a number of proactive risk mitigation initiatives to reduce adversely rated exposure in the commercial real estate portfolio, including transfers of deteriorating exposures to management by independent special asset officers and the pursuit of loan restructurings or asset sales to achieve the best results for our customers and the Corporation.

Nonperforming commercial real estate loans and foreclosed properties decreased \$39 million, or 24 percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$125 million at March 31, 2018 and reservable criticized balances decreased \$43 million, or eight percent, to \$523 million primarily due to loan paydowns. Net recoveries were \$3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$4 million for the same period in 2017. Table 34 presents outstanding commercial real estate loans by geographic region, based on the geographic location of the collateral, and by property type.

Outstanding
Table 34 Commercial Real Estate
Loans

(Dollars in March 31 December 31 2018 2017

By
Geographic
Region
California\$ 14,059 \$ 13,607

Northeast 9,	898	10,072
Southwest7,		6,970
Southeast 5,		5,487
Midwest 3,		3,769
Florida 3,		3,170
Midsouth 3,		2,962
Illinois 2,		3,263
Northwest2,		2,657
Non-U.S. 4,		3,538
Other $(1)$ 2,		2,803
Total	005	2,003
outstanding		
commerci \$1	60 085	\$ 58 208
real estate	00,003	Ψ 50,270
loans		
By		
Property		
Type		
Non-residen	tio1	
Office \$		¢ 16 710
	17,442	\$ 10,718
Shopping	027	0.025
centers / 8,	921	8,825
Retail		
Multi-family	401	8,280
ICIItai		
Hotels / 6,	410	6,344
Motels		
Industrial	0.40	6.050
,	948	6,070
Warehouse	020	2.105
Unsecureß,		2,187
Multi-use 2,	445	2,771
Land and		
land 14		160
developmen		
•	101	5,485
Total 58	8 862	56,840
non-residen	tial	50,010
Residential,	223	1,458
Total		
outstanding		
commerci\$l	60,085	\$ 58,298
real estate		
loans		

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes unsecured loans to real estate investment trusts and national home builders whose portfolios of properties span multiple geographic regions and properties in the states of Colorado, Utah, Hawaii, Wyoming and Montana.

#### U.S. Small Business Commercial

The U.S. small business commercial loan portfolio is comprised of small business card loans and small business loans managed in Consumer Banking. Credit card-related products were 50 percent of the U.S. small business commercial portfolio at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Net charge-offs were \$57 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$52 million for the same period in 2017. Of the U.S. small business commercial net charge-offs, 95 percent were credit card-related products for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to 88 percent for the same period in 2017.

#### Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity

Table 35 presents the nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Nonperforming loans do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, nonperforming commercial loans and leases increased \$168 million to \$1.5 billion. Approximately 83 percent of commercial nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties were secured and approximately 55 percent were contractually current. Commercial nonperforming loans were carried at approximately 89 percent of their unpaid principal balance before consideration of the allowance for loan and lease losses as the carrying value of these loans has been reduced to the estimated property value less costs to sell.

Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity (1, 2)							
	Three	Mc	onths				
	Ended	Ma	arch 31				
(Dollars							
in	2018		2017				
millions)							
Nonperfo	_						
loans and leases,	\$1,304	1	\$1,703	3			
January 1							
Additions			472				
Reduction							
Paydown		)	(267	)			
Sales	(24	)	(22	)			
Returns							
to performir status <sup>(3)</sup>	ng (27	)	(54	)			
Charge-o Transfers	-	)	(82	)			
to foreclose			(22	)			
properties Total net additions to			25				

nonperforming loans and leases Total nonperforming loans and 1,472 1,728 leases, March 31 Foreclosed properties 52 35 March 31 Nonperforming commercial loans, leases \$1,524 \$1,763 and foreclosed properties, March 31 Nonperforming commercial loans and leases as percentage 0.31 % 0.38 % of outstanding commercial loans and leases (4) Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage0.32 0.39 of outstanding commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties (4)

- (1) Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of \$228 million and \$246 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (2) Includes U.S. small business commercial activity. Small business card loans are excluded as they are not classified as nonperforming.

(3)

Commercial loans and leases may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection. TDRs are generally classified as performing after a sustained period of demonstrated payment performance.

(4) Outstanding commercial loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 36 presents our commercial TDRs by product type and performing status. U.S. small business commercial TDRs are comprised of renegotiated small business card loans and small business loans. The renegotiated small business card loans are not classified as nonperforming as they are charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. For more information on TDRs, see Note 5 – Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 36 Commercial Troubled Debt Restructurings

	Marcl	h 31, 2018		December 31, 2017		
(Dollars						
in	Nonp	e <b>Pforforing</b> ng	Total	Nonp	e <b>Pforforing</b> ng	Total
millions)						
Commerc	cial and	d industrial:				
U.S.	\$432 ial	\$ 919	\$1,351	\$370	\$ 866	\$1,236
Non-U.S.	.224	220	444	11	219	230
Total commerciand	ial 656	1,139	1,795	381	1,085	1,466
industrial Commerce real estate	ial	3	21	38	9	47
Commerce lease financing	4	11	15	5	13	18
	678	1,153	1,831	424	1,107	1,531
U.S. small business commerc	4	16	20	4	15	19
Total commerc	ial \$682	\$ 1,169	\$1,851	\$428	\$ 1,122	\$1,550

restructurings

**Industry Concentrations** 

Table 37 presents commercial committed and utilized credit exposure by industry and the total net credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portions of certain credit exposures. Our commercial credit exposure is diversified across a broad range of industries. Total commercial committed exposure increased \$26.5 billion, or three percent, during the three

months ended March 31, 2018 to \$1.0 trillion. The increase in commercial committed exposure was concentrated in the Asset Managers and Funds, Real Estate, Capital Goods, Materials and Media industry sectors. Increases were partially offset by reduced exposure to the Food and Staples Retailing and Retailing industry sectors.

Industry limits are used internally to manage industry concentrations and are based on committed exposure that is allocated on an industry-by-industry basis. A risk management framework is in place to set and approve industry limits as well as to provide ongoing monitoring. The Management Risk Committee oversees industry limit governance.

Asset Managers and Funds, our largest industry concentration with committed exposure of \$103.5 billion, increased \$12.4 billion, or 14 percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018. The increase primarily reflected an increase in exposure to several counterparties.

Real Estate, our second largest industry concentration with committed exposure of \$88.8 billion, increased \$5.0 billion, or six percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018. For more information on the commercial real estate and related portfolios, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Commercial Real Estate on page 36.

Capital Goods, our third largest industry concentration with committed exposure of \$73.7 billion, increased \$3.2 billion, or five percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018. The increase in committed exposure occurred primarily as a result of increases in aerospace and defense and large conglomerates.

Our energy-related committed exposure decreased \$1.2 billion, or three percent, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$35.6 billion. Energy sector net charge-offs were \$11 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$3 million for the same period in 2017. Energy sector reservable criticized exposure decreased \$228 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$1.4 billion due to improvement in credit quality of some borrowers coupled with exposure reductions. The energy allowance for credit losses decreased \$75 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 to \$485 million.

Table 37 Commercial Credit Exposure by Industry (1)

	Commerc Utilized	ial	Total Commercial Committed <sup>(2)</sup>			
(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018	December 31 2017	March 31 2018	December 31 2017		
Asset managers and funds	\$ \$70,819	\$ 59,190	\$103,466	\$ 91,092		
Real estate (3)	64,507	61,940	88,750	83,773		
Capital goods	39,560	36,705	73,650	70,417		
Healthcar	æ					
equipmer and	<sup>nt</sup> 37,456	37,780	58,960	57,256		
services						
Governm	ent					
and public	47,499	48,684	57,269	58,067		
education	1					
Finance companie	31,984	34,050	52,392	53,107		
Materials		24,001	50,569	47,386		
Retailing	25,679	26,117	45,241	48,796		
Food,	22,351	23,252	44,620	42,815		
beverage and						

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

toboooo				
tobacco				
Consume	<sup>r</sup> 27,160	27,191	43,005	43,605
501 11005		10.155	26.770	22.055
Media	13,089	19,155	36,778	33,955
Commerc	cial			
services	22,686	22,100	36,387	35,496
and	,	,_,	,	,
supplies				
Energy	15,888	16,345	35,564	36,765
Global				
commerc	i <b>21</b> 8,142	29,491	30,218	31,764
banks				
Transport	tation52	21,704	30,121	29,946
Utilities	11.515	11,342	28,639	27,935
Individua	ls			
and trusts	19,276	18,549	25,161	25,097
Technolo				
hardware				
and	10,116	10,728	21,691	22,071
*****	\ <b>t</b>			
equipmer Software	IL			
	7.071	0.560	20.757	10.202
and .	7,971	8,562	20,757	18,202
services				
Vehicle	16,621	16,896	20,409	20,361
dealers		,	,	,
Pharmace				
and	4,785	5,653	20,116	18,623
biotechno	ology			
Consume	r			
durables	9,286	8,859	10 525	17,296
and	9,200	0,039	18,535	17,290
apparel				
Automob	iles			
and	7,097	5,988	13,993	13,318
compone		-,	,	,
Insurance		6,411	12,853	12,990
				12,550
services	nunication 6,234	6,389	12,823	13,108
Food and				
staples		4,955	11,452	15,589
_	5,298	4,933	11,432	13,369
retailing				
Religious		1 151	5 (07	C 210
and socia		4,454	5,697	6,318
organizat				
Financial				
markets	1 499	688	3,261	2,403
infrastruc	ture	000	2,201	-, 105
(clearing)	nouses)			
Other	5,252	3,621	5,247	3,616
Total	\$609,688	\$ 600,800	\$1,007,624	\$ 981,167
commerc	ial			

credit exposure by industry
Net credit default protection purchased on total commitments (4)

- (1) Includes U.S. small business commercial exposure.
  - Includes the notional amount of unfunded legally binding lending commitments net of amounts distributed (i.e.,
- (2) syndicated or participated) to other financial institutions. The distributed amounts were \$10.9 billion and \$11.0 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
  - Industries are viewed from a variety of perspectives to best isolate the perceived risks. For purposes of this table,
- (3) the real estate industry is defined based on the borrowers' or counterparties' primary business activity using operating cash flows and primary source of repayment as key factors.
- (4) Represents net notional credit protection purchased. For more information, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management Risk Mitigation.

#### Risk Mitigation

We purchase credit protection to cover the funded portion as well as the unfunded portion of certain credit exposures. To lower the cost of obtaining our desired credit protection levels, we may add credit exposure within an industry, borrower or counterparty group by selling protection.

At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, net notional credit default protection purchased in our credit derivatives portfolio to hedge our funded and unfunded exposures for which we elected the fair value option, as well as certain other credit exposures, was \$2.2 billion and \$2.1 billion. We recorded net losses of \$9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to net losses of \$31 million for the same period in 2017 on these

positions. The gains and losses on these instruments were offset by gains and losses on the related exposures. The Value-at-Risk

(VaR) results for these exposures are included in the fair value option portfolio information in Table 45. For more information, see Trading Risk Management on page 43.

Tables 38 and 39 present the maturity profiles and the credit exposure debt ratings of the net credit default protection portfolio at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

```
Table 38 Net Credit Default Protection by Maturity
```

March 31 December 31 2018 2017 Less than or equal 40 % 42 % to one year Greater than one year and less than 53 58 or equal to five years Greater than five 7 vears Total net credit 100 % 100 % default protection

Table 39 Net Credit Default Protection by Credit Exposure Debt Rating

	Net Notional		of	Net Notional		Percent of Total
(Dollars in millions)	March 31, 2018		, 2018	December 31, 2017		r 31,
Ratings (2	,					
3) A	•	_	17.1 %	,		
BBB	`	_		(459		
BB		_	52.5	` .		
В	(208	)	9.5	(403	)	18.9
CCC and below	(118	)	5.4	(84	)	3.9
NR (4)	(15	)	0.6	(10	)	0.5
	\$(2,194	)	100.0%	\$(2,129)	)	100.0%

Total net credit default protection

- (1) Represents net credit default protection purchased.
- (2) Ratings are refreshed on a quarterly basis.
- (3) Ratings of BBB- or higher are considered to meet the definition of investment grade.
- (4) NR is comprised of index positions held and any names that have not been rated.

In addition to our net notional credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portion of certain credit exposures, credit derivatives are used for market-making activities for clients and establishing positions intended to profit from directional or relative value changes. We execute the majority of our credit derivative trades in the OTC market with large, multinational financial institutions, including broker-dealers and, to a lesser degree, with a variety of other investors. Because these transactions are executed in the OTC market, we are subject to settlement risk. We are also subject to credit risk in the event that these counterparties fail to perform under the terms of these contracts. In most cases, credit derivative transactions are executed on a daily margin basis. Therefore, events such as a credit downgrade, depending on the ultimate rating level, or a breach of credit covenants would typically require an increase in the amount of collateral required by the counterparty, where applicable, and/or allow us to take additional protective measures such as early termination of all trades.

Table 40 presents the total contract/notional amount of credit derivatives outstanding and includes both purchased and written credit derivatives. The credit risk amounts are measured as net asset exposure by counterparty, taking into consideration all contracts with the counterparty. For more information on our written credit derivatives, see Note 3 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The credit risk amounts discussed above and presented in Table 40 take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements while amounts disclosed in Note 3 - Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements are shown on a gross basis. Credit risk reflects the potential benefit from offsetting exposure to non-credit derivative products with the same counterparties that may be netted upon the occurrence of certain events, thereby reducing our overall exposure.

#### Table 40 Credit Derivatives

Contract/ Credit Notional Risk

(Dollars

March 31, 2018 in

millions)

Purchased

credit

derivatives:

Credit

default \$484,071 \$2,383

swaps

Total

67.587 return 298

swaps/options

Total

purchased \$551,658 \$2,681

credit

derivatives

Written

credit

```
derivatives:
Credit
default
          $457,370 n/a
swaps
Total
return
          65,220
                    n/a
swaps/options
Total
written
          $522,590 n/a
credit
derivatives
          December 31,
          2017
Purchased
credit
derivatives:
Credit
default
          $470,907 $2,434
swaps
Total
          54,135
                    277
return
swaps/options
Total
purchased $525,042 $2,711
credit
derivatives
Written
credit
derivatives:
Credit
default
          $448,201 n/a
swaps
Total
          55,223
return
                    n/a
swaps/options
Total
written
          $503,424 n/a
credit
derivatives
```

Counterparty Credit Risk Valuation Adjustments

n/a = not applicable

We record counterparty credit risk valuation adjustments on certain derivative assets, including our credit default protection purchased, in order to properly reflect the credit risk of the counterparty, as presented in Table 41. We calculate credit valuation adjustments (CVA) based on a modeled expected exposure that incorporates current market risk factors including changes in market spreads and non-credit related market factors that affect the value of a derivative. The exposure also takes into consideration credit mitigants such as legally enforceable master netting agreements and collateral. For more information, see Note 3 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We enter into risk management activities to offset market driven exposures. We often hedge the counterparty spread risk in CVA with credit default swaps (CDS). We hedge other market risks in CVA primarily with currency and interest rate swaps. In certain instances, the net-of-hedge amounts in the following table move in the same direction as

the gross amount or may move in the opposite direction. This movement is a consequence of the complex interaction of the risks being hedged, resulting in limitations in the ability to perfectly hedge all of the market exposures at all times.

## Table 41 Credit Valuation Gains and Losses

Three Months Ended March 31

(Dollars

in 2018 2017

millions)

Gains

Gross Hedge Net GrossHedge Net

(Losses)

Credit valuation \$(24)\$ 42 \$18 \$161\$(135)\$26

#### Non-U.S. Portfolio

Our non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios are subject to country risk. We define country risk as the risk of loss from unfavorable economic and political conditions, currency fluctuations, social instability and changes in government policies. A risk management framework is in place to measure, monitor and manage non-U.S. risk and exposures. In addition to the direct risk of doing business in a country, we also are exposed to indirect country risks (e.g., related to the collateral received on secured financing transactions or related to client clearing activities). These indirect exposures are managed in the normal course of business through credit, market and operational risk governance, rather than through country risk governance.

Table 42 presents our 20 largest non-U.S. country exposures as of March 31, 2018. These exposures accounted for 87 percent and 86 percent of our total non-U.S. exposure at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Net country exposure for these 20 countries increased \$27.4 billion in the three months ended March 31, 2018, primarily driven by increases in the U.K., Germany and Japan.

Non-U.S. exposure is presented on an internal risk management basis and includes sovereign and non-sovereign credit exposure, securities and other investments issued by or domiciled in countries other than the U.S. Funded loans and loan equivalents include loans, leases, and other extensions of credit and funds, including letters of credit and due from placements. Unfunded commitments are the undrawn portion of legally binding commitments related to loans and loan equivalents. Net counterparty exposure includes the fair value of derivatives, including the counterparty risk associated with CDS, and secured financing transactions. Securities and other investments are carried at fair value and long securities exposures are netted against short exposures with the same underlying issuer to, but not below, zero. Net country exposure represents country exposure less hedges and credit default protection purchased, net of credit default protection sold. For more information on our non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios, see Non-U.S. Portfolio in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 42 Top 20 Non-U.S. Countries Exposure

(Dollars in millions)	Funded Loans and Loan Equivalents	Unfunded Loan Commitments	Net Counterparty Exposure	Securities/ Other Investments	Country Exposure at March 31 2018	Hedges and Credit Default Protection	Net Country Exposure at March 31 2018	Increase (Decrease) from December 3 2017	1
United Kingdom	\$ 26,362	\$ 18,105	\$ 6,710	\$ 1,478	\$52,655	\$(5,714)	\$46,941	\$ 9,346	
Germany	18,749	8,751	1,590	1,766	30,856	(3,250)	27,606	6,103	
Canada	7,262	7,373	1,838	2,020	18,493	(844	17,649	(1,074	)
China	13,118	940	1,293	1,255	16,606	(282	16,324	399	
Japan	12,992	639	1,318	473	15,422	(1,472	13,950	4,860	
France	5,539	5,818	2,436	3,070	16,863	(5,098)	11,765	1,222	
India	7,332	357	344	3,366	11,399	(78	11,321	824	
Brazil	7,309	1,078	606	2,796	11,789	(532	11,257	541	
Australia	5,422	2,879	566	1,618	10,485	(431	10,054	(535	)
Netherlan	1 <b>6</b> \$897	2,332	769	1,287	11,285	(1,785)	9,500	1,033	
Hong Kong	7,388	188	559	1,051	9,186	(79	9,107	429	
South Korea	5,054	609	632	2,736	9,031	(357	8,674	773	
Switzerla	m41951	2,966	215	229	8,361	(1,122	7,239	1,442	
Singapor	e3,488	153	591	2,316	6,548	(76	6,472	209	
Mexico	3,088	1,954	112	248	5,402	(485)	4,917	(570	)

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Spain	2,618	1,062	193	1,440	5,313	(730	) 4,583	1,475
Belgium	2,741	968	112	1,077	4,898	(411	) 4,487	522
Italy	2,947	1,491	520	825	5,783	(1,350	) 4,433	187
United								
Arab	2,824	349	273	60	3,506	(42	) 3,464	77
Emirates								
Turkey	2,707	83	49	321	3,160	(12	) 3,148	159
Total top	1							
20								
	\$ 148,788	\$ 58,095	\$ 20,726	\$ 29,432	\$257,041	\$(24,150	) \$232,891	\$ 27,422
countries	3							

exposure

A number of economic conditions and geopolitical events have given rise to risk aversion in certain emerging markets. Our largest emerging market country exposure at March 31, 2018 was China, with net exposure of \$16.3 billion, concentrated in large state-owned companies, subsidiaries of multinational corporations and commercial banks. At March 31, 2018, net exposure to Brazil was \$11.3 billion, concentrated in sovereign securities, oil and gas companies and commercial banks.

The outlook for policy direction and therefore economic performance in the EU remains uncertain as a consequence of

reduced political cohesion among EU countries. Additionally, we believe that the uncertainty in the U.K.'s ability to negotiate a favorable exit from the EU will further weigh on economic performance. Our largest EU country exposure at March 31, 2018 was the U.K. with net exposure of \$46.9 billion, a \$9.3 billion increase from December 31, 2017. The increase was driven by corporate loan growth and increased placements with the central bank as part of liquidity management. For more information, see Executive Summary – First Quarter 2018 Economic and Business Environment on page 3.

#### **Provision for Credit Losses**

The provision for credit losses remained relatively unchanged at \$834 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The provision for credit losses was \$77 million lower than net charge-offs for the three months ended March 31, 2018, resulting in a reduction in the allowance for credit losses. This compared to a reduction of \$99 million in the allowance for credit losses for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

The provision for credit losses for the consumer portfolio decreased \$24 million to \$748 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily driven by improvement in the consumer real estate portfolio, including a benefit of \$11 million related to the PCI loan portfolio compared to an expense of \$68 million for the same period in 2017. Provision related to the credit card and other consumer portfolio increased \$33 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 due to U.S. credit card portfolio seasoning and loan growth, partially offset by the impact of the sale of the non-U.S. consumer credit card business in the second quarter of 2017.

The provision for credit losses for the commercial portfolio, including unfunded lending commitments, increased \$23 million to \$86 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017 driven by loan growth.

Allowance for Credit Losses

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

The allowance for loan and lease losses is comprised of two components. The first component covers nonperforming commercial loans and TDRs. The second component covers loans and leases on which there are incurred losses that are not yet individually identifiable, as well as incurred losses that may not be represented in the loss forecast models. We evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for loan and lease losses based on the total of these two components. The allowance for loan and lease losses excludes LHFS and loans accounted for under the fair value option as the fair value reflects a credit risk component. For more information on the allowance for loan and lease losses, see Allowance for Credit Losses in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the factors that impacted the allowance for loan and lease losses included improvements in the credit quality of the consumer real estate portfolios driven by continuing improvements in the U.S. economy and strong labor markets, proactive credit risk management initiatives and the impact of high credit quality originations. Evidencing the improvements in the U.S. economy and strong labor

markets are low levels of unemployment and increases in home prices. In addition to these improvements, in the consumer portfolio, nonperforming consumer loans decreased \$260 million in the three months ended March 31, 2018 as returns to performing status, loan sales, paydowns and charge-offs continued to outpace new nonaccrual loans. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, the allowance for loan and lease losses in the commercial portfolio reflected decreased energy reserves primarily driven by reductions in energy exposures including utilized reservable criticized exposures.

The allowance for loan and lease losses for the consumer portfolio, as presented in Table 44, was \$5.3 billion at March 31, 2018, a decrease of \$133 million from December 31, 2017. The decrease was primarily in the consumer real estate portfolio, partially offset by an increase in the U.S. credit card portfolio. The reduction in the allowance for the consumer real estate portfolio was due to improved home prices, lower nonperforming loans and a decrease in loan balances in our non-core portfolio. The increase in the allowance for the U.S. credit card portfolio was driven by portfolio seasoning.

The allowance for loan and lease losses for the commercial portfolio, as presented in Table 44, was \$5.0 billion at March 31, 2018, unchanged from December 31, 2017. Commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased to \$13.4 billion at March 31, 2018 from \$13.6 billion (to 2.58 percent from 2.65 percent of total commercial utilized reservable exposure) at December 31, 2017, largely due to an improvement in energy exposures. Nonperforming commercial loans increased to \$1.5 billion at March 31, 2018 from \$1.3 billion (to 0.31 percent from 0.27 percent of outstanding commercial loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option) at December 31, 2017 with the increase spread across multiple industries. See Tables 31, 32 and 33 for more details on key commercial credit statistics.

The allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding was 1.11 percent at March 31, 2018 compared to 1.12 percent at December 31, 2017.

Reserve for Unfunded Lending Commitments

In addition to the allowance for loan and lease losses, we also estimate probable losses related to unfunded lending commitments such as letters of credit, financial guarantees, unfunded bankers' acceptances and binding loan commitments, excluding commitments accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, see Allowance for Credit Losses in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The reserve for unfunded lending commitments was \$782 million at March 31, 2018 compared to \$777 million at December 31, 2017.

Table 43 presents a rollforward of the allowance for credit losses, which includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments, for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Table 43 Allowance for Credit Losses

(Dollars in millions)	Three M Ended M 2018	Λí		
Allowance for loan and lease losses,	¢ 10, 200	,	Ф 1 1 0 2 2	,
January 1 (1)	\$10,393	3	\$11,237	/
Loans and leases charged off				
Residential mortgage	(56	)	(61	)
Home equity	(118	-	(143	)
U.S. credit card	(824	-	(718	)
Non-U.S. credit card (2)		_	(59	)
Direct/Indirect consumer	(133	)	(114	
Other consumer	(49	)	(55	)
Total consumer charge-offs	(1,180	)	(1,150	)
U.S. commercial (3)	(108		(137	)
Non-U.S. commercial	(7		(20	)
Commercial lease financing	(1	)	(3	)
Total commercial charge-offs	(116	)	(160	)
Total loans and leases charged off	(1,296	)	(1,310	)
Recoveries of loans and leases	•			•
previously charged off				
Residential mortgage	62		44	
Home equity	85		79	
U.S. credit card	123		112	
Non-U.S. credit card (2)			15	
Direct/Indirect consumer	75		66	
Other consumer	5		7	
Total consumer recoveries	350		323	
U.S. commercial (4)	27		41	
Non-U.S. commercial	3		5	
Commercial real estate	3		4	
Commercial lease financing	2		3	
Total commercial recoveries	35		53	
Total recoveries of loans and leases	385		376	
previously charged off	363		370	
Net charge-offs	(911	)	(934	)
Write-offs of PCI loans	(35	)	(33	)
Provision for loan and lease losses	829		840	
Other <sup>(5)</sup>	(16	)	2	
Allowance for loan and lease losses,	10,260		11,112	
March 31 (1)	10,200		11,112	
Reserve for unfunded lending	777		762	
commitments, January 1	111		102	
Provision for unfunded lending	5		(5	)
commitments			•	,
	782		757	

Reserve for unfunded lending commitments, March 31

Allowance for credit losses, March 31 \$11,042 \$11,869

- $_{(1)}$  Excludes \$242 million and \$243 million at March 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 of allowance for loan and lease losses related to the non-U.S. credit card loan portfolio, which was sold in the second quarter of 2017.
- (2) Represents net charge-offs related to the non-U.S. credit card loan portfolio. See footnote 1 for more information.
- (3) Includes U.S. small business commercial charge-offs of \$68 million and \$64 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- (4) Includes U.S. small business commercial recoveries of \$11 million and \$12 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.
- Primarily represents the net impact of portfolio sales, consolidations and deconsolidations, foreign currency translation adjustments, transfers to held for sale and certain other reclassifications.

Table 43 Allowance for Credit Losses (continued)

	Three Mont March 31	hs Ended
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017
Loan and allowance ratios (6):		
Loans and leases outstanding at March 31 (7)	\$928,089	\$908,219
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a		
percentage of total loans and leases outstanding at March 31 <sup>(7)</sup>	1.11 %	1.25 %
Consumer allowance for loan and lease losses as a		
percentage of total consumer loans and leases	1.18	1.36
outstanding at March 31 (8)		
Commercial allowance for loan and lease losses as	S	
a percentage of total commercial loans and leases	1.04	1.14
outstanding at March 31 (9)		
Average loans and leases outstanding (7)	\$926,297	\$906,585
Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (7, 10)	0.40 %	0.42 %
Annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a	ì	
percentage of average loans and leases	0.41	0.43
outstanding (7)		
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a		
percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases at March 31 (7, 11)	s 161	156
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at		2.00
March 31 to annualized net charge-offs (10)	2.78	3.00
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at		
March 31 to annualized net charge-offs and PCI	2.67	2.90
write-offs		
Amounts included in allowance for loan and lease		
losses for loans and leases that are excluded from	\$3,992	\$4,047
nonperforming loans and leases at March 31 (12)		
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a		
percentage of total nonperforming loans and		
leases, excluding the allowance for loan and lease	98 %	100 %
losses for loans and leases that are excluded from		
nonperforming loans and leases at March 31 (7, 12)		
I can and allowence ratios for the three months	anded Mare	h 21 2017 inc

Loan and allowance ratios for the three months ended March 31, 2017 include \$242 million of non-U.S. credit card (6) allowance for loan and lease losses and \$9.5 billion of ending non-U.S. credit card loans, which were sold in the second quarter of 2017.

Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option of \$6.0 billion and \$7.5 billion at March 31, 2018 and 2017. Average loans accounted for under the fair value option were \$5.6 billion and \$7.6 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

(10)

<sup>(8)</sup> Excludes consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option of \$894 million and \$1.0 billion at March 31, 2018 and 2017.

<sup>(9)</sup> Excludes commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option of \$5.1 billion and \$6.5 billion at March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Net charge-offs exclude \$35 million and \$33 million of write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management – Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 31.

- For more information on our definition of nonperforming loans, see page 33 and page 37.
- Primarily includes amounts allocated to U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in Consumer Banking and PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in All Other.

For reporting purposes, we allocate the allowance for credit losses across products as presented in Table 44.

Table 44 Allocation of the Allowance for Credit Losses by Product Type

	Amount	Percent of Total	Percent o Loans and Leases Outstandi	d	Amount	Percent of Total	Percent of Loans and Leases Outstanding (1)
(Dollars in millions) Allowand for loan and lease		1, 2018			Decembe	er 31, 201	7
losses Residenti mortgage	2011	5.96 %	0.30	%	\$701	6.74 %	0.34 %
Home equity	919	8.96	1.66		1,019	9.80	1.76
U.S. credit card	3,425	33.38	3.68		3,368	32.41	3.50
Direct/Inc		2.55	0.29		262	2.52	0.28
Other consumer	33	0.32	1.17		33	0.32	1.22
Total consumer	5,250	51.17	1.18		5,383	51.79	1.18
U.S. commerc	3,091 ial <sup>(2)</sup> 1	30.12	1.02		3,113	29.95	1.04
Non-U.S. commerc	.801	7.81	0.82		803	7.73	0.82
Commerce real estate		9.29	1.59		935	9.00	1.60
Commerce lease financing	165	1.61	0.76		159	1.53	0.72
Total commerc Allowance		48.83	1.04		5,010	48.21	1.05
for loan and lease losses (3)	10.260	100.00%	1.11		10,393	100.00%	1.12

Reserve for

unfunded 782 777

lending commitments Allowance

for credit \$11,042 \$11,170

losses

Ratios are calculated as allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of loans and leases outstanding excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option. Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value

- option included residential mortgage loans of \$523 million and \$567 million and home equity loans of \$371 million and \$361 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option included U.S. commercial loans of \$3.2 billion and \$2.6 billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of \$1.9 billion and \$2.2 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (2) Includes allowance for loan and lease losses for U.S. small business commercial loans of \$446 million and \$439 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
- (3) Includes \$242 million and \$289 million of valuation allowance presented with the allowance for loan and lease losses related to PCI loans at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

#### Market Risk Management

For more information on our market risk management process, see Market Risk Management in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Trading Risk Management

To evaluate risk arising from trading activities, the Corporation focuses on the actual and potential volatility of revenues generated by individual positions as well as portfolios of positions.

VaR is a common statistic used to measure market risk as it allows the aggregation of market risk factors, including the effects of portfolio diversification. A VaR model simulates the value of a

portfolio under a range of scenarios in order to generate a distribution of potential gains and losses. VaR represents the loss a portfolio is not expected to exceed more than a certain number of times per period, based on a specified holding period, confidence level and window of historical data. We use one VaR model consistently across the trading portfolios and it uses a historical simulation approach based on a three-year window of historical data. Our primary VaR statistic is equivalent to a 99 percent confidence level. This means that for a VaR with a one-day holding period, there should not be losses in excess of VaR, on average, 99 out of 100 trading days. For more information on our trading risk management process, see Trading Risk

Management in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 45 presents the total market-based trading portfolio VaR which is the combination of the covered positions trading portfolio and the impact from less liquid trading exposures. For more information on the market risk VaR for trading activities, see Trading Risk Management in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The total market-based portfolio VaR results in Table 45 include market risk, excluding CVA and DVA, to which we are exposed from

all business segments. The majority of this portfolio is within the Global Markets segment. Table 45 presents period-end, average, high and low daily trading VaR for the three months ended March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2017 using a 99 percent confidence level.

The average total market-based trading portfolio VaR increased for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the previous quarter primarily due to increased exposure in the interest rate and commodities markets.

Table 45 Market Risk VaR for Trading Activities

Tuble 15	Three Months Ended													
	Marc	h 31, 20	1	8			Dece	mber 31,	2017		March 31, 2017			
(Dollars in millions)	Perio End	d Averag	ge	High (1)	Lo	w <sup>(1)</sup>	Perio End	d Average	e High (1)	Low (1)	Perio End	d Average	High (1)	Low (1)
Foreign exchange	\$8	\$ 8		\$ 12	\$	6	\$7	\$ 7	\$ 9	\$ 5	\$23	\$ 12	\$ 23	\$ 5
Interest rate	33	23		33	18		22	21	28	14	28	17	28	11
Credit	28	27		31	23		29	27	33	21	26	26	29	22
Equity	16	19		28	14		19	19	24	14	24	19	30	14
Commod	it <b>ly</b> O	6		12	3		5	4	6	3	6	4	7	3
Portfolio diversific	(7/)	(49	)	_	_		(49)	(48)	_	_	(58)	(45)	_	_
Total covered positions trading portfolio	38	34		43	25		33	30	38	23	49	33	49	25
Impact from less liquid exposures		6		_	_		5	6	_	_	10	5	_	
Total market-ba trading portfolio	ased 42	40		51	29		38	36	47	26	59	38	59	28
Fair value option loans	12	10		12	8		9	9	11	7	11	12	14	11
Fair value option hedges	e 9	8		10	6		7	7	11	5	6	6	7	5
Fair value option	e(11)	(9	)	_	—		(7)	(8)	_	_	(7)	(8)	_	_

portfolio diversification Total fair											
value 10 option portfolio	9	10	7	9	8	11	6	10	10	11	9
Portfolio (3 diversification) Total	(4)	_	_	(4 )	(3)	_	_	(6 )	(4)	_	
	\$ 45	57	33	\$43	\$ 41	\$ 53	\$ 30	\$63	\$ 44	63	32

The high and low for each portfolio may have occurred on different trading days than the high and low for the components. Therefore the impact from less liquid exposures and the amount of portfolio diversification, which is the difference between the total portfolio and the sum of the individual components, is not relevant.

The graph below presents the daily total market-based trading portfolio VaR for the previous five quarters, corresponding to the data in Table 45.

Additional VaR statistics produced within our single VaR model are provided in Table 46 at the same level of detail as in Table 45. Evaluating VaR with additional statistics allows for an increased understanding of the risks in the portfolio as the historical market data used in the VaR calculation does not necessarily follow a predefined statistical distribution. Table 46 presents average trading VaR statistics at 99 percent and 95 percent confidence levels for the three months ended March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2017.

Average Market Risk VaR for Trading
Table 46 Activities – 99 percent and 95 percent VaR
Statistics

	Three March 2018	Months h 31,		aber 31,	March 31, 2017		
(Dollars	99	95	99	95	99	95	
in							
millions)	perce	трегсен	percen	tpercent	perce	nptercent	
Foreign exchange	\$8	\$ 5	\$ 7	\$ 4	\$12	\$ 8	
Interest rate	23	15	21	14	17	11	
Credit	27	16	27	15	26	14	
Equity	19	10	19	10	19	10	
Commodit	t <b>6</b>	3	4	2	4	3	
Portfolio diversifica Total	(49)	(30 )	(48)	(30 )	(45)	(28)	
covered							
positions trading	34	19	30	15	33	18	
portfolio Impact from less							
liquid exposures	6	2	6	2	5	3	
Total							
market-bast trading portfolio	sed 40	21	36	17	38	21	
Fair value							
option loans	10	5	9	6	12	7	
Fair value							
	0	6	7	5	6	4	
option	8	O	/	3	O	4	
hedges							
Fair value							
option	(9)	(6)	(8)	(6)	(8)	(5)	
portfolio		,	,	,	,	,	
diversifica	tion						
Total fair							
value	9	5	8	5	10	6	
option		3	O	3	10	O	
portfolio							
Portfolio	(4)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(4 )	(4 )	
diversifica	tion )	(3)	(3)		(+ )	(4)	
	\$45	\$ 23	\$41	\$ 19	\$44	\$ 23	

Total market-based portfolio Backtesting

The accuracy of the VaR methodology is evaluated by backtesting, which compares the daily VaR results, utilizing a one-day holding period, against a comparable subset of trading revenue. A backtesting excess occurs when a trading loss exceeds the VaR for the corresponding day. These excesses are evaluated to understand the positions and market moves that produced the trading loss and to ensure that the VaR methodology accurately represents those losses. For more information on our backtesting process, see Trading Risk Management – Backtesting in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, there were no days in which there was a backtesting excess for our total market-based portfolio VaR, utilizing a one-day holding period.

#### Total Trading-related Revenue

Total trading-related revenue, excluding brokerage fees, and CVA, DVA and funding valuation adjustment gains (losses), represents the total amount earned from trading positions, including market-based net interest income, which are taken in a diverse range of financial instruments and markets. Trading account assets and liabilities are reported at fair value. For more information on fair value, see Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Trading-related revenue can be volatile and is largely driven by general market conditions and customer demand. Also, trading-related revenue is dependent on the volume and type of transactions, the level of risk assumed, and the volatility of price and rate movements at any given time within the ever-changing market environment. Significant daily revenue by business is monitored and the primary drivers of these are reviewed.

The following histogram is a graphic depiction of trading volatility and illustrates the daily level of trading-related revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to the three months ended December 31, 2017. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, positive trading-related revenue was recorded for 100 percent of the trading days, of which 88 percent were daily trading gains of over \$25 million. This compares to the three months ended December 31, 2017 where positive trading-related revenue was recorded for 100 percent of the trading days, of which 63 percent were daily trading gains of over \$25 million.

#### Trading Portfolio Stress Testing

Because the very nature of a VaR model suggests results can exceed our estimates and it is dependent on a limited historical window, we also stress test our portfolio using scenario analysis. This analysis estimates the change in the value of our trading portfolio that may result from abnormal market movements. For additional information, see Trading Risk Management – Trading Portfolio Stress Testing in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book

The following discussion presents net interest income for banking book activities.

Interest rate risk represents the most significant market risk exposure to our banking book balance sheet. Interest rate risk is measured as the potential change in net interest income caused by movements in market interest rates. Client-facing activities, primarily lending and deposit-taking, create interest rate sensitive positions on our balance sheet.

We prepare forward-looking forecasts of net interest income. The baseline forecast takes into consideration expected future business growth, ALM positioning and the direction of interest rate movements as implied by the market-based forward curve. We then measure and evaluate the impact that alternative interest rate scenarios have on the baseline forecast in order to assess

interest rate sensitivity under varied conditions. The net interest income forecast is frequently updated for changing assumptions and differing outlooks based on economic trends, market conditions and business strategies. Thus, we continually monitor our balance sheet position in order to maintain an acceptable level of exposure to interest rate changes.

The interest rate scenarios that we analyze incorporate balance sheet assumptions such as loan and deposit growth and pricing, changes in funding mix, product repricing, maturity characteristics and investment securities premium amortization. Our overall goal is to manage interest rate risk so that movements in interest rates do not significantly adversely affect earnings and capital.

Table 47 presents the spot and 12-month forward rates used in our baseline forecasts at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

#### Table 47 Forward Rates

March 31, 2018
Federal Three-month 10-Year
Funds LIBOR Swap
Spot rates 1.75% 2.31 % 2.78 % 12-month
forward 2.25 2.57 2.83
rates

December 31, 2017

Spot rates 1.50% 1.69 % 2.40 % 12-month forward 2.00 2.14 2.48 rates

Table 48 shows the pretax impact to forecasted net interest income over the next 12 months from March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, resulting from instantaneous parallel and non-parallel shocks to the market-based forward curve. Periodically we evaluate the scenarios presented so that they are meaningful in the context of the current rate environment.

In the three months ended March 31, 2018, the asset sensitivity of our balance sheet to rising rates was largely unchanged. We continue to be asset sensitive to a parallel move in interest rates with the majority of that impact coming from the short end of the yield curve. Additionally, higher interest rates impact the fair value of debt securities and, accordingly, for debt securities classified as available for sale (AFS), may adversely affect accumulated OCI and thus capital levels under the Basel 3 capital rules. Under instantaneous upward parallel shifts, the near-term adverse impact to Basel 3 capital is reduced over time by offsetting positive impacts to net interest income. For more information on Basel 3, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital on page 18.

```
Table 48 Estimated Banking Book Net Interest Income Sensitivity
```

```
(Dollars in Rate Rate March 31 December 31 (bps) (bps) 2018 2017
```

```
Curve
Change
Parallel
Shifts
+100 bps
instantane • 100 $ 2,964
                               $ 3,317
shift
-100 bps
instantaneol (3,717 ) (5,183
                                          )
shift
Flatteners
Short-end
instantane • 1 1 0 0 —
                     2.188
                               2.182
change
Long-end
instantaneous
               -100 (1,641 ) (2,765
                                          )
change
Steepeners
Short-end
instantaneol 190 —
                     (2.057) (2.394)
                                          )
change
Long-end
instantaneous
               +100 785
                               1.135
change
```

The sensitivity analysis in Table 48 assumes that we take no action in response to these rate shocks and does not assume any change in other macroeconomic variables normally correlated with changes in interest rates. As part of our ALM activities, we use securities, certain residential mortgages, and interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives in managing interest rate sensitivity.

The behavior of our deposit portfolio in the baseline forecast and in alternate interest rate scenarios is a key assumption in our projected estimates of net interest income. The sensitivity analysis in Table 48 assumes no change in deposit portfolio size or mix from the baseline forecast in alternate rate environments. In higher rate scenarios, any customer activity resulting in the replacement of low-cost or noninterest-bearing deposits with higher-yielding deposits or market-based funding would reduce our benefit in those scenarios.

Interest Rate and Foreign Exchange Derivative Contracts

Interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts are utilized in our ALM activities and serve as an efficient tool to manage our interest rate and foreign exchange risk. We use derivatives to hedge the variability in cash flows or changes in fair value on our balance sheet due to interest rate and foreign exchange components. For more information on our hedging activities, see Note 3 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements. For more information on interest rate contracts and risk management, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 49 presents derivatives utilized in our ALM activities and shows the notional amount, fair value, weighted-average receive-fixed and pay-fixed rates, expected maturity and average estimated durations of our open ALM derivatives at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. These amounts do not include derivative hedges on our MSRs.

Table 49 Asset and Liability Management Interest Rate and Foreign Exchange Contracts

	March 31, 2 Expected M							
(Dollars in millions, average estimated duration in years)	Total	Remainder of 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Average Estimated Duration
Receive-fixed interest rate \$(1,096) swaps (1) Notional								5.23
amount	\$190,804	\$17,211	\$27,176	\$16,347	\$9,548	\$19,120	\$101,402	
Weighted-average fixed-rate Pay-fixed	2.47 %	3.79 %	1.87 %	1.88 %	2.81 %	2.10 %	2.55 %	
interest rate 827 swaps (1)								5.27
Notional amount	\$45,565	\$11,247	\$1,210	\$4,344	\$1,616	<b>\$</b> —	\$27,148	
Weighted-average fixed-rate	2.14 %	1.70 %	2.07 %	2.16 %	2.22 %	%	2.32 %	
Same-currency basis (20 ) swaps (2) Notional amount Foreign exchange basis (1,329 )	\$41,342	\$6,290	\$6,792	\$8,576	\$2,812	\$955	\$15,917	
basis (1,329 ) swaps (1, 3, 4) Notional amount Option products 3 (5)	112,409	22,898	12,449	17,550	9,527	7,169	42,816	
Notional amount	1,249	1,232	_	_	_	_	17	

Foreign exchange contracts (1,4,7) Notional amount (6) Net ALM contracts \$(429)	(5,905)	(23,224)	2,296	(20 )	2,546	2,934	9,563	
	December 3 Expected M							
(Dollars in millions, average estimated duration in years)	Total	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Average Estimated Duration
Receive-fixed interest rate \$2,330 swaps (1)								5.38
Notional amount	\$176,390	\$21,850	\$27,176	\$16,347	\$6,498	\$19,120	\$85,399	
Weighted-average fixed-rate	2.42 %	3.20 %	1.87 %	1.88 %	2.99 %	2.10 %	2.52 %	
Pay-fixed interest rate (37)								5.63
swaps (1) Notional amount	\$45,873	\$11,555	\$1,210	\$4,344	\$1,616	<b>\$</b> —	\$27,148	
Weighted-average fixed-rate Same-currency	2.15 %	1.73 %	2.07 %	2.16 %	2.22 %	_ %	2.32 %	
basis (17 ) swaps (2) Notional amount Foreign exchange	\$38,622	\$11,028	\$6,789	\$1,180	\$2,807	\$955	\$15,863	
basis (1,616) swaps (1, 3,4) Notional amount Option products 13	107,263	24,886	11,922	13,367	9,301	6,860	40,927	
. /	1,218	1,201	_	_	_	_	17	

Notional amount (6)

Foreign

exchange 1,424 contracts

(1, 4, 7)

Notional amount

(11,783 ) (28,689 ) 2,231 (24)) 2,471 2,919 9,309

Net ALM \$2,097 contracts

Does not include basis adjustments on either fixed-rate debt issued by the Corporation or AFS debt securities,

- (1) which are hedged using derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments, that substantially offset the fair values of these derivatives.
  - At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the notional amount of same-currency basis swaps included \$41.3
- (2) billion and \$38.6 billion in both foreign currency and U.S. dollar-denominated basis swaps in which both sides of the swap are in the same currency.
- (3) Foreign exchange basis swaps consisted of cross-currency variable interest rate swaps used separately or in conjunction with receive-fixed interest rate swaps.
- (4) Does not include foreign currency translation adjustments on certain non-U.S. debt issued by the Corporation that substantially offset the fair values of these derivatives.
- The notional amount of option products of \$1.2 billion at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was substantially all in foreign exchange options.
- (6) Reflects the net of long and short positions. Amounts shown as negative reflect a net short position. The notional amount of foreign exchange contracts of \$(5.9) billion at March 31, 2018 was comprised of \$30.0 billion in foreign currency-denominated and cross-currency receive-fixed swaps, \$(30.8) billion in net foreign currency forward rate contracts, \$(6.4) billion in foreign currency-denominated pay-fixed swaps and \$1.3 billion in
- (7) net foreign currency futures contracts. Foreign exchange contracts of \$(11.8) billion at December 31, 2017 were comprised of \$29.1 billion in foreign currency-denominated and cross-currency receive-fixed swaps, \$(35.6) billion in net foreign currency forward rate contracts, \$(6.2) billion in foreign currency-denominated pay-fixed swaps and \$940 million in foreign currency futures contracts.
- 47 Bank of America

We use interest rate derivative instruments to hedge the variability in the cash flows of our assets and liabilities and other forecasted transactions (collectively referred to as cash flow hedges). The net losses on both open and terminated cash flow hedge derivative instruments recorded in accumulated OCI were \$1.6 billion and \$1.3 billion, on a pretax basis, at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. These net losses are expected to be reclassified into earnings in the same period as the hedged cash flows affect earnings and will decrease income or increase expense on the respective hedged cash flows. Assuming no change in open cash flow derivative hedge positions and no changes in prices or interest rates beyond what is implied in forward yield curves at March 31, 2018, the pretax net losses are expected to be reclassified into earnings as follows: \$354 million, or 21 percent, within the next year, 58 percent in years two through five, and 13 percent in years six through 10, with the remaining eight percent thereafter. For more information on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges, see Note 3 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We hedge our net investment in non-U.S. operations determined to have functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar using forward foreign exchange contracts that typically settle in less than 180 days, cross-currency basis swaps and foreign exchange options. We recorded net after-tax losses on derivatives in accumulated OCI associated with net investment hedges which were offset by gains on our net investments in consolidated non-U.S. entities at March 31, 2018.

### Mortgage Banking Risk Management

We originate, fund and service mortgage loans, which subject us to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks, among others. We determine whether loans will be held for investment or held for sale at the time of commitment and manage credit and liquidity risks by selling or securitizing a portion of the loans we originate.

Interest rate risk and market risk can be substantial in the mortgage business. Changes in interest rates and other market factors impact the volume of mortgage originations. Changes in interest rates also impact the value of interest rate lock commitments (IRLCs) and the related residential first mortgage LHFS between the date of the IRLC and the date the loans are sold to the secondary market. An increase in mortgage interest rates typically leads to a decrease in the value of these instruments. Conversely, the value of the MSRs will increase driven by lower prepayment expectations when there is an increase in interest rates. Because the interest rate risks of these two hedged items offset, we combine them into one overall hedged item with one combined economic hedge portfolio consisting of derivative contracts and securities.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, we recorded gains of \$69 million and \$25 million related to the change in fair value of the MSRs, IRLCs and LHFS, net of gains and losses on the hedge portfolio. For more information on MSRs, see Note 14 – Fair Value Measurements to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Complex Accounting Estimates

Our significant accounting principles are essential in understanding the MD&A. Many of our significant accounting principles require complex judgments to estimate the values of assets and liabilities. We have procedures and processes in place to facilitate making these judgments. For additional information, see Complex Accounting Estimates in the MD&A of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Tables 50 and 51 provide reconciliations of certain non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures.

Table 50 Quarterly Supplemental Financial Data and Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures

	Three M	Three Months Ended March 31									
	2018			2017							
(Dollars	Λ α	Fully	Fully	Λ.α.	Fully	Fully					
in	As Papartad	taxable-equivalent	taxable-equivalent	AS Doporto	taxable-equivalent	taxable-equivalent basis					
millions)	Керопец	adjustment	basis	Reported	adjustment	basis					
Net	\$11,608	\$ 150	\$ 11,758	\$11,058	\$ 197	\$ 11,255					
interest											

income Total revenue, net of interest	23,125	150	23,275	22,248	197	22,445
expense Income tax expense	1,476	150	1,626	1,983	197	2,180

Period-end and Average Supplemental Financial Table 51 Data and Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures

	Period-end			Average Three Months Ended March 31				
(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018	December 3 2017	1	2018	2017			
	l <b>\$</b> ∙ <b>2</b> 41,552	\$244,823		\$242,713	\$242,480			
equity Goodwill Intangible		(68,951	)	(68,951)	(69,744 )			
assets (excludin MSRs) Related deferred tax liabilities		(2,312	)	(2,261 )	(2,923 )			
	920	943		939	1,539			
Tangible common sharehold equity	\$171,344 lers	\$ 174,503		\$172,440	\$171,352			
Sharehold equity	ders, \$266,224	\$267,146		\$265,480	\$267,700			
Goodwill Intangible		(68,951	)	(68,951)	(69,744 )			
assets (excludin MSRs)		(2,312	)	(2,261 )	(2,923 )			
Related deferred tax liabilities	920	943		939	1,539			
Tangible sharehold equity	<b>l\$1</b> 96,016	\$196,826		\$195,207	\$196,572			
Total assets	\$2,328,478	\$2,281,234						
Goodwill Intangible		(68,951	)					
assets (excludin MSRs)		(2,312	)					

Related

deferred 920 943

tax liabilities

Tangible \$2,258,270 \$2,210,914

assets

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

See Market Risk Management on page 43 in the MD&A and the sections referenced therein for Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, the Corporation's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness and design of the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, the Corporation's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of the end of the period covered by this report, in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting information required to be disclosed by the Corporation in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act, within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the three months ended March 31, 2018, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Corporation's internal control over financial reporting.

## Part I. Financial Information

Item 1. Financial Statements

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

## Consolidated Statement of Income

(In millions, except per share information)	Three MEnded 2018	Months March 31 2017
Interest income	ΦΩ (22	ф O 754
Loans and leases	-	\$ 8,754
Debt securities	2,804	
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	622	439
Trading account assets Other interest income	1,136	-
Total interest income	1,414	
Total interest income	13,399	13,710
Interest expense		
Deposits	760	282
Short-term borrowings	1,135	647
Trading account liabilities	357	264
Long-term debt	1,739	1,459
Total interest expense	3,991	
Net interest income	11,608	11,058
Noninterest income		
Card income	1,457	1,449
Service charges	1,921	1,918
Investment and brokerage services	3,664	3,417
Investment banking income	1,353	1,584
Trading account profits	2,699	2,331
Other income	423	491
Total noninterest income	11,517	11,190
Total revenue, net of interest expense	23,125	22,248
Provision for credit losses	834	835
Noninterest expense		
Personnel	8,480	8,475
Occupancy	1,014	1,000
Equipment	442	438
Marketing	345	332
Professional fees	381	456
Data processing	810	794
Telecommunications	183	191
Other general operating	2,242	2,407
Total noninterest expense	13,897	14,093
Income before income taxes	8,394	7,320
Income tax expense	1,476	1,983
Net income	-	\$ 5,337
Preferred stock dividends	428	502

Net income applicable to common shareholders	\$6,490 \$4,835		
Per common share information			
Earnings	\$0.63 \$ 0.48		
Diluted earnings	0.62 0.45		
Dividends paid	0.12 0.075		
Average common shares issued and outstanding	10,322.410,099.6		
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding	10,472.710,919.7		
See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.			

# Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

# Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

	Three Months		
	Ended March 3		
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	
Net income	\$6,918	\$5,337	
Other comprehensive income (loss), net-of-tax:			
Net change in debt and equity securities	(3,963)	(99)	)
Net change in debit valuation adjustments	273	9	
Net change in derivatives	(275)	38	
Employee benefit plan adjustments	30	27	
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments	(48)	(3)	)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(3,983)	(28)	,
Comprehensive income	\$2,935	\$5,309	

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

### Consolidated Balance Sheet

Bank of America

52

(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018	December 31 2017
Assets		
Cash and due from banks	\$26,247	\$29,480
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve, non-U.S. central banks and other banks	•	127,954
Cash and cash equivalents	204,241	157,434
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments	8,069	11,153
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	244.620	212.747
(includes \$68,556 and \$52,906 measured at fair value)	244,630	212,747
Trading account assets (includes \$107,906 and \$106,274 pledged as collateral)	198,477	209,358
Derivative assets	47,869	37,762
Debt securities:		
Carried at fair value	303,298	315,117
Held-to-maturity, at cost (fair value – \$119,132 and \$123,299)	123,539	125,013
Total debt securities	426,837	440,130
Loans and leases (includes \$5,989 and \$5,710 measured at fair value)	934,078	936,749
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(10,260)	(10,393)
Loans and leases, net of allowance	923,818	926,356
Premises and equipment, net	9,399	9,247
Goodwill	68,951	68,951
Loans held-for-sale (includes \$3,091 and \$2,156 measured at fair value)	9,227	11,430
Customer and other receivables	58,127	61,623
Other assets (includes \$20,575 and \$22,581 measured at fair value)	128,833	135,043
Total assets	\$2,328,478	\$2,281,234
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities included in total assets above (isolated to so variable interest entities)	ettle the liabil	ities of the
Trading account assets	\$6,065	\$6,521
Loans and leases	46,590	48,929
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(984)	(1,016)
Loans and leases, net of allowance	45,606	47,913
Loans held-for-sale	13	27
All other assets	399	1,694
Total assets of consolidated variable interest entities	\$52,083	\$56,155
See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.		

# Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

# Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

(Dollars in millions)	March 31 2018	December 31 2017
Liabilities		
Deposits in U.S. offices:		
Noninterest-bearing	\$434,709	\$430,650
Interest-bearing (includes \$435 and \$449 measured at fair value)	811,212	796,576
Deposits in non-U.S. offices:		
Noninterest-bearing	13,768	14,024
Interest-bearing	68,975	68,295
Total deposits	1,328,664	1,309,545
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	170 520	176 965
(includes \$35,116 and \$36,182 measured at fair value)	178,528	176,865
Trading account liabilities	100,218	81,187
Derivative liabilities	33,900	34,300
Short-term borrowings (includes \$2,284 and \$1,494 measured at fair value)	38,073	32,666
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (includes \$20,176 and \$22,840 measured at fair	150 615	150 100
value and \$782 and \$777 of reserve for unfunded lending commitments)	150,615	152,123
Long-term debt (includes \$30,062 and \$31,786 measured at fair value)	232,256	227,402
Total liabilities	2,062,254	2,014,088
Commitments and contingencies (Note 7 – Securitizations and Other Variable Interest		
Entities and Note 10 – Commitments and Contingencies)		
Shareholders' equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; authorized – 100,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding		22,323
3,931,683 and 3,837,683 shares	24,072	22,323
Common stock and additional paid-in capital, \$0.01 par value; authorized –	133,532	138,089
12,800,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding – 10,175,910,851 and 10,287,302,431 share	es 155,552	130,009
Retained earnings	120,298	113,816
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(12,278)	(7,082)
Total shareholders' equity	266,224	267,146
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$2,328,478	\$2,281,234
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities included in total liabilities above	<b>\$20</b> 6	Φ212
Short-term borrowings	\$286	\$312
Long-term debt (includes \$10,050 and \$9,872 of non-recourse debt)	10,051	9,873
All other liabilities (includes \$35 and \$34 of non-recourse liabilities)	38	37
Total liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities	\$10,375	\$10,222
See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.		

# Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

(In millions)	Preferred Stock	Common Additiona Capital Shares		Retained Earnings	Accumulate Other Comprehens Income (Los	siv	Total Sharehold Equity	ers'
Balance, December 31, 2016 Net income	\$25,220	10,052.6	\$147,038	\$101,225 5,337	\$ (7,288	)	\$ 266,195 5,337	
Net change in debt and equity securities Net change in debit valuation adjustments Net change in derivatives Employee benefit plan adjustments				3,331	(99 9 38 27	)	99 9 38 27	)
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments					(3	)	(3	)
Dividends declared: Common Preferred				(756 ) (502 )	) 		(756 (502	)
Common stock issued under employee plans net	,	36.0	472				472	
Common stock repurchased Balance, March 31, 2017	\$25,220	` ,	(2,728 ) \$144,782	\$105,304	\$ (7,316	)	(2,728 \$ 267,990	)
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$22,323	10,287.3	\$138,089	\$113,816	\$ (7,082	)	\$ 267,146	
Cumulative adjustment for adoption of new hedge accounting standard Adoption of accounting standard related to				(32)	57		25	
certain tax effects stranded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)				1,270	(1,270	)	_	
Net income				6,918			6,918	
Net change in debt and equity securities  Net change in debit valuation adjustments					(3,963 273	)	(3,963 273	)
Net change in derivatives Employee benefit plan adjustments					(275 30	)	(275 30	)
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustments					(48	)	(48	)
Dividends declared: Common Preferred Issuance of preferred stock	2,349			(1,237 ) (428 )	1		(1,237 (428 2,349	)
Common stock issued under employee plans net and other	,	41.2	301	(9)	)		292	
Common stock repurchased Balance, March 31, 2018	\$24,672		(4,858 ) \$133,532		\$ (12,278	)	(4,858 \$ 266,224	)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

	Three Mo March 31	nths Ende	d
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	
Operating activities			
Net income	\$6,918	\$5,337	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	834	835	
Gains on sales of debt securities	(2	) (52	)
Depreciation and premises improvements amortization	376	372	
Amortization of intangibles	135	162	
Net amortization of premium/discount on debt securities	475	544	
Deferred income taxes	804	1,382	
Stock-based compensation	415	306	
Loans held-for-sale:			
Originations and purchases	(5,745	(13,309	)
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of loans originally classified as held for sale and			
instruments	9,876	7,755	
from related securitization activities			
Net change in:			
Trading and derivative instruments	15,807	(16,723	)
Other assets	11,233	3,532	
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(814	(4,518	)
Other operating activities, net	42	1,388	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	40,354	(12,989	)
Investing activities			
Net change in:			
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments	3,084	(2,106	)
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell	(31,883	(12,509)	)
Debt securities carried at fair value:			
Proceeds from sales	683	22,087	
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities	19,052	24,015	
Purchases	(14,176	(44,198	)
Held-to-maturity debt securities:			
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities	3,764	3,874	
Purchases	(2,453	(3,033	)
Loans and leases:			
Proceeds from sales of loans originally classified as held for investment and instruments	2,684	2,590	
from related securitization activities			
Purchases	* *	(1,648	)
Other changes in loans and leases, net		(1,811	)
Other investing activities, net		(1,202	)
Net cash used in investing activities	(22,849	(13,941)	)
Financing activities			
Net change in:			
Deposits	19,119	11,207	
Federal funds purchased and securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase	1,626	15,807	

Short-term borrowings	5,407	20,131
Long-term debt:		
Proceeds from issuance	20,934	17,378
Retirement	(13,577	(13,552)
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	2,349	
Common stock repurchased	(4,858	) (2,728 )
Cash dividends paid	(1,674	(1,255)
Other financing activities, net	(724	) (584 )
Net cash provided by financing activities	28,602	46,404
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	700	813
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	46,807	20,287
Cash and cash equivalents at January 1	157,434	147,738
Cash and cash equivalents at March 31	\$204,241	\$168,025
See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.		

Bank of America Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Principles

Bank of America Corporation, a bank holding company and a financial holding company, provides a diverse range of financial services and products throughout the U.S. and in certain international markets. The term "the Corporation" as used herein may refer to Bank of America Corporation, individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates.

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Corporation and its majority-owned subsidiaries and those variable interest entities (VIEs) where the Corporation is the primary beneficiary. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Results of operations of acquired companies are included from the dates of acquisition and for VIEs, from the dates that the Corporation became the primary beneficiary. Assets held in an agency or fiduciary capacity are not included in the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Corporation accounts for investments in companies for which it owns a voting interest and for which it has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financing decisions using the equity method of accounting. These investments are included in other assets. Equity method investments are subject to impairment testing, and the Corporation's proportionate share of income or loss is included in other income.

The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and disclosures. Realized results could materially differ from those estimates and assumptions.

These unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The nature of the Corporation's business is such that the results of any interim period are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, which consist of normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the interim period results, have been made. The Corporation evaluates subsequent events through the date of filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Change in Tax Law

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act) which made significant changes to federal income tax law including, among other things, reducing the statutory corporate income tax rate to 21 percent from 35 percent and changing the taxation of the Corporation's non-U.S. business activities. On the same date, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 which specifies, among other things, that

reasonable estimates of the income tax effects of the Tax Act should be used, if determinable. The Corporation has accounted for the effects of the Tax Act using reasonable estimates based on currently available information and its interpretations thereof. This accounting may change due to, among other things, changes in interpretations the Corporation has made and the issuance of new tax or accounting guidance.

Accounting Standards Adopted on January 1, 2018

Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation adopted the following new accounting standards on a prospective basis. For additional information, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition – The new accounting standard addresses the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers. For additional information, see Revenue Recognition Accounting Policies in this Note, Note 2 – Noninterest Income and Note 17 – Business Segment Information.

Hedge Accounting – The new accounting standard simplifies and expands the ability to apply hedge accounting to certain risk management activities. For additional information, see Note 3 – Derivatives.

Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Liabilities – The new accounting standard relates to the recognition and measurement of financial instruments, including equity investments. For additional information, see Note 4 – Securities and Note 16 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments.

Tax Effects in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income – The new accounting standard addresses certain tax effects stranded in accumulated other comprehensive income (OCI) related to the Tax Act. For additional information, see Note 12 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation adopted the following new accounting standards on a retrospective basis, resulting in restatement of all prior periods presented in the Consolidated Statement of Income and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The changes in presentation are not material to the individual line items affected. Presentation of Pension Costs – The new accounting standard requires separate presentation of the service cost component of pension expense from all other components of net pension benefit/cost in the Consolidated Statement of Income. As a result, the service cost component continues to be presented in personnel expense while other components of net pension benefit/cost (e.g., interest cost, actual return on plan assets, amortization of prior service cost) are now presented in other general operating expense.

Classification of Cash Flows and Restricted Cash – The new accounting standards address the classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows as well as the presentation and disclosure of restricted cash. For more information on restricted cash, see Note 9 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements, Short-term Borrowings and Restricted Cash.

Accounting Standards Issued and Not Yet Adopted

Lease Accounting

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued a new accounting standard effective on January 1, 2019 that requires substantially all leases to be recorded as assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. On January 5, 2018, the FASB issued an exposure draft proposing an amendment to the standard that, if approved, would permit companies the option to apply the provisions of the new lease standard either prospectively as of the effective date, without adjusting comparative periods presented, or using a modified retrospective transition applicable to all prior periods presented. The Corporation is in the process of reviewing its existing lease portfolios, including certain service contracts for embedded leases, to evaluate the impact of the standard on the consolidated financial statements, as well as the impact to regulatory capital and risk-weighted assets. The effect of the adoption will depend on the lease portfolio at the time of transition and the transition options ultimately available; however, the Corporation does not expect the new accounting standard to have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or disclosures in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Accounting for Financial Instruments -- Credit Losses

The FASB issued a new accounting standard effective on January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted on January 1, 2019, that will replace the existing measurement of the allowance for credit losses with management's best estimate of probable credit losses inherent in the Corporation's lending activities. The new standard will reflect management's best estimate of all expected credit losses for substantially all of the Corporation's financial assets that are recognized at amortized cost. The standard also requires expanded credit quality disclosures. The Corporation is in the process of identifying and implementing required changes to credit loss estimation models and processes and evaluating the impact of this new accounting standard, which at the date of adoption may increase the allowance for credit losses with a resulting negative adjustment to retained earnings. The change will be dependent on the characteristics of the Corporation's portfolio at adoption date as well as the macroeconomic conditions and forecast as of that date. While a final decision has not been made, the Corporation does not expect to early adopt the standard.

Revenue Recognition Accounting Policies

The following summarizes the Corporation's revenue recognition accounting policies for certain noninterest income activities.

### Card Income

Card income includes annual, late and over-limit fees as well as fees earned from interchange, cash advances and other miscellaneous transactions and is presented net of direct costs. Interchange fees are recognized upon settlement of the credit and debit card payment transactions and are generally determined on a percentage basis for credit cards and fixed rates for debit cards based on the corresponding payment network's rates. Substantially all card fees are recognized at the transaction date, except for certain time-based fees such as annual fees, which are recognized over 12 months. Fees charged to cardholders that are

estimated to be uncollectible are reserved in the allowance for loan and lease losses. Rewards paid to cardholders are related to points earned by the cardholder that can be redeemed for a broad range of rewards including cash, travel and gift cards. Based on past redemption behavior, card product type, account transaction activity and other historical card performance, the Corporation estimates a liability based on the amount of earned reward points that are expected to be redeemed. The Corporation also makes payments to credit card partners. The payments are based on revenue-sharing agreements that are generally driven by cardholder transactions and partner sales volumes.

#### Service Charges

Service charges include deposit and lending-related fees. Deposit-related fees consist of fees earned on consumer and commercial deposit activities and are generally recognized when the transactions occur or as the service is performed. Consumer fees are earned on consumer deposit accounts for account maintenance and various transaction-based services, such as ATM transactions, wire transfer activities, check and money order processing and insufficient funds/overdraft transactions. Commercial deposit-related fees are from the Corporation's Global Transaction Services business and consist of commercial deposit and treasury management services, including account maintenance and other services, such as payroll, sweep account and other cash management services. Lending-related fees generally represent transactional fees earned from certain loan commitments, financial guarantees and standby letters of credit

#### (SBLCs).

Investment and Brokerage Services

Investment and brokerage services consist of asset management and brokerage fees. Asset management fees are earned from the management of client assets under advisory agreements or the full discretion of the Corporation's financial advisors (collectively referred to as assets under management (AUM)). Asset management fees are earned as a percentage of the client's AUM and generally range from 50 basis points (bps) to 150 bps of the AUM. In cases where a third party is used to obtain a client's investment allocation, the fee remitted to the third party is recorded net and is not reflected in the transaction price, as the Corporation is an agent for those services.

Brokerage fees include income earned from transaction-based services that are performed as part of investment management services and are based on a fixed price per unit or as a percentage of the total transaction amount. Brokerage fees also include distribution fees and sales commissions that are primarily in the Global Wealth & Investment Management (GWIM) segment and are earned over time. In addition, primarily in the Global Markets segment, brokerage fees are earned when the Corporation fills customer orders to buy or sell various financial products or when it acknowledges, affirms, settles and clears transactions and/or submits trade information to the appropriate clearing broker. Certain customers pay brokerage, clearing and/or exchange fees imposed by relevant regulatory bodies or exchanges in order to execute or clear trades. These fees are recorded net and are not reflected in the transaction price, as the Corporation is an agent for those services.

#### **Investment Banking Income**

Investment banking income includes underwriting income and financial advisory services income. Underwriting consists of fees earned for the placement of a customer's debt or equity securities. The revenue is generally earned based on a percentage of the fixed number of shares or principal placed. Once the number of shares or notes is determined and the service is completed, the underwriting fees are recognized. The Corporation incurs certain out-of-pocket expenses, such as legal costs, in performing these services. These expenses are recovered through the revenue the Corporation earns from the customer and are included in operating expenses. Syndication fees represent fees earned as the agent or lead lender responsible for structuring, arranging and administering a loan syndication. Financial advisory services consist of fees earned for assisting customers with transactions related to mergers and acquisitions

and financial restructurings. Revenue varies depending on the size and number of services performed for each contract and is generally contingent on successful execution of the transaction. Revenue is typically recognized once the transaction is completed and all services have been rendered. Additionally, the Corporation may earn a fixed fee in merger and acquisition transactions to provide a fairness opinion, with the fees recognized when the opinion is delivered to the customer.

#### Other Revenue Measurement and Recognition Policies

The Corporation did not disclose the value of any open performance obligations at March 31, 2018, as its contracts with customers generally have a fixed term that is less than one year, an open term with a cancellation period that is less than one year, or provisions that allow the Corporation to recognize revenue at the amount it has the right to invoice.

### NOTE 2 Noninterest Income

The table below presents the Corporation's noninterest income disaggregated by revenue source for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles. For a disaggregation of noninterest income by business segment and All Other, see Note 17 – Business Segment Information.

	Three Months		
	Ended M	Iarch 31	
(Dollars in millions)	2018	2017	
Card income			
Interchange fees (1)	\$971	\$958	
Other card income	486	491	
Total card income	1,457	1,449	
Service charges			
Deposit-related fees	1,646	1,653	
Lending-related fees	275	265	
Total service charges	1,921	1,918	
Investment and brokerage services			
Asset management fees	2,564	2,200	
Brokerage fees	1,100	1,217	
Total investment and brokerage services	3,664	3,417	
Investment banking income			
Underwriting income	740	779	
Syndication fees	316	400	
Financial advisory services	297	405	
Total investment banking income	1,353	1,584	
Trading account profits	2,699	2,331	
Other income	423	491	
Total noninterest income	\$11,517	\$11,190	

(1) Gross interchange fees were \$2.2 billion and \$2.0 billion for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and are presented net of \$1.3 billion and \$1.1 billion of expenses for rewards and partner payments.

### NOTE 3 Derivatives Derivative Balances

Derivatives are entered into on behalf of customers, for trading or to support risk management activities. Derivatives used in risk management activities include derivatives that may or may not be designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships. Derivatives that are not designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships are referred to as other risk management derivatives. For more information on the Corporation's derivatives and hedging activities, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting

Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following tables present derivative instruments included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in derivative assets and liabilities at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of counterparty and cash collateral netting. Total derivative assets and liabilities are adjusted on an aggregate basis to take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and have been reduced by cash collateral received or paid.

		March 31, 2018					
		Gross Derivative Assets			Gross Derivative Liabilities		
		Trading		Trading			
(Dollars in billions)	Contract/ Notional (1)	and Other Risk Manage Derivat	Qualifying Accountin Hedges ement		and Other Risk Manag Derivat	Qualifying Accountin Hedges ement tives	•
Interest rate contracts							
Swaps	\$17,401.6	\$166.4	\$ 2.2	\$168.6	\$160.8	\$ 3.5	\$164.3
Futures and forwards	6,470.8	1.6		1.6	1.6		1.6
Written options	1,274.0				33.7		33.7
Purchased options	1,258.0	35.4	_	35.4	_	_	
Foreign exchange contracts							
Swaps	2,044.4	35.8	2.0	37.8	37.3	2.5	39.8
Spot, futures and forwards	4,734.3	43.4	0.8	44.2	40.5	0.7	41.2
Written options	363.3				5.1		5.1
Purchased options	323.2	4.9		4.9			
Equity contracts							
Swaps	271.1	5.7	_	5.7	5.8	_	5.8
Futures and forwards	102.4	0.9	_	0.9	0.7	_	0.7
Written options	521.5	_	_		25.5	_	25.5
Purchased options	491.0	38.3	_	38.3		_	
Commodity contracts							
Swaps	49.4	1.9	_	1.9	4.6	_	4.6
Futures and forwards	52.8	3.6	_	3.6	0.7	_	0.7
Written options	23.1	_	_	_	1.5	_	1.5
Purchased options	24.3	1.6	_	1.6		_	_
Credit derivatives (2)							
Purchased credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	484.1	3.9	_	3.9	11.4	_	11.4
Total return swaps/options	67.6	0.2	_	0.2	1.3	_	1.3
Written credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	457.4	11.0	_	11.0	3.4	_	3.4
Total return swaps/options	65.2	0.8	_	0.8	0.3	_	0.3

Gross derivative assets/liabilities	\$355.4 \$ 5.0	\$360.4 \$334.2 \$ 6.7	\$340.9
Less: Legally enforceable master netting agreements		(276.0 )—	(276.0)
Less: Cash collateral received/paid		(36.5)	(31.0)
Total derivative assets/liabilities		\$47.9	\$33.9

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the total contract/notional amount of derivative assets and liabilities outstanding.

The net derivative asset and notional amount of written credit derivatives for which the Corporation held purchased

<sup>(2)</sup> credit derivatives with identical underlying referenced names were \$6.7 billion and \$456.5 billion at March 31, 2018.

		Decem	ber 31, 201	7			
			Derivative A		Gross	Derivative l	Liabilities
		Tradin	g		Tradin	g	
		and	O1!6!		and	O1'f'	_
(Dellars in killians)	Contract/	Other	Qualifying	-	Other	Qualifying	-
(Dollars in billions)	Notional (1)	Risk	Accountin	g i otai	Risk	Accounting	ig i otai
		Manag	Hedges sement		Manag	Hedges gement	
		Deriva	tives		Deriva		
Interest rate contracts							
Swaps	\$ 15,416.4	\$175.1	\$ 2.9	\$178.0	\$172.5	5 \$ 1.7	\$174.2
Futures and forwards	4,332.4	0.5	_	0.5	0.5	_	0.5
Written options	1,170.5				35.5		35.5
Purchased options	1,184.5	37.6	_	37.6		_	
Foreign exchange contracts							
Swaps	2,011.1	35.6	2.2	37.8	36.1	2.7	38.8
Spot, futures and forwards	3,543.3	39.1	0.7	39.8	39.1	0.8	39.9
Written options	291.8		_	_	5.1	_	5.1
Purchased options	271.9	4.6	_	4.6	_	_	_
Equity contracts							
Swaps	265.6	4.8	_	4.8	4.4	_	4.4
Futures and forwards	106.9	1.5		1.5	0.9	_	0.9
Written options	480.8	_	_	_	23.9	_	23.9
Purchased options	428.2	24.7		24.7	_	_	_
Commodity contracts							
Swaps	46.1	1.8	_	1.8	4.6	_	4.6
Futures and forwards	47.1	3.5	_	3.5	0.6	_	0.6
Written options	21.7	_			1.4	_	1.4
Purchased options	22.9	1.4	_	1.4		_	
Credit derivatives (2)							
Purchased credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	470.9	4.1		4.1	11.1		11.1
Total return swaps/options	54.1	0.1		0.1	1.3		1.3
Written credit derivatives:							
Credit default swaps	448.2	10.6		10.6	3.6		3.6
Total return swaps/options	55.2	0.8	_	0.8	0.2	_	0.2
Gross derivative assets/liabilities		\$345.8	\$ \$ 5.8	\$351.6	\$340.8	3 \$ 5.2	\$346.0
Less: Legally enforceable master netting				(279.2)	)		(279.2)
agreements							
Less: Cash collateral received/paid				(34.6)	)		(32.5)
Total derivative assets/liabilities				\$37.8			\$34.3

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the total contract/notional amount of derivative assets and liabilities outstanding.

#### Offsetting of Derivatives

The Corporation enters into International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) master netting agreements or similar agreements with substantially all of the Corporation's derivative counterparties. Where legally enforceable, these master netting agreements give the Corporation, in the event of default by the counterparty, the right to liquidate securities held as collateral and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. For purposes of the

The net derivative asset and notional amount of written credit derivatives for which the Corporation held purchased coredit derivatives with identical underlying referenced names were \$6.4 billion and \$435.1 billion at December 31, 2017.

Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Corporation offsets derivative assets and liabilities and cash collateral held with the same counterparty where it has such a legally enforceable master netting agreement.

The following table presents derivative instruments included in derivative assets and liabilities on the Consolidated Balance

Sheet at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 by primary risk (e.g., interest rate risk) and the platform, where applicable, on which these derivatives are transacted. Balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of counterparty and cash collateral netting. Total gross derivative assets and liabilities are adjusted on an aggregate basis to take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements which include reducing the balance for counterparty netting and cash collateral received or paid.

For more information on offsetting of securities financing agreements, see Note 9 – Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements, Short-term Borrowings and Restricted Cash.

### Offsetting of Derivatives (1)

	Derivative Assets Liabilities				
(Dollars in billions)	March 3	31, 2018	Decemb	er 31, 20	17
Interest rate contracts					
Over-the-counter	\$200.0	\$ 194.2	\$211.7	\$ 206.0	
Over-the-counter cleared	3.4	2.9	1.9	1.8	
Foreign exchange contracts					
Over-the-counter	83.5	83.3	78.7	80.8	
Over-the-counter cleared	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.7	
Equity contracts					
Over-the-counter	28.5	16.3	18.3	16.2	
Exchange-traded	11.7	11.3	9.1	8.5	
Commodity contracts					
Over-the-counter	3.2	4.2	2.9	4.4	
Exchange-traded	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	
Credit derivatives					
Over-the-counter	8.7	9.3	9.1	9.6	
Over-the-counter cleared	6.8	6.6	6.1	6.0	
Total gross derivative assets/liabilities, before netting					
Over-the-counter	323.9	307.3	320.7	317.0	
Exchange-traded	12.5	12.1	9.8	9.3	
Over-the-counter cleared	10.7	10.0	8.9	8.5	
Less: Legally enforceable master netting agreements and cash collateral					
received/paid					
Over-the-counter	(291.8)	(286.0)	(296.9)	(294.6	)
Exchange-traded	(11.0)	(11.0)	(8.6)	(8.6)	)
Over-the-counter cleared	(9.7)	(10.0)	(8.3)	(8.5)	)
Derivative assets/liabilities, after netting	34.6	22.4	25.6	23.1	
Other gross derivative assets/liabilities (2)	13.3	11.5	12.2	11.2	
Total derivative assets/liabilities	47.9	33.9	37.8	34.3	
Less: Financial instruments collateral (3)	(20.1)	(8.7)	(11.2)	(10.4	)
Total net derivative assets/liabilities	\$27.8	\$ 25.2	\$26.6	\$ 23.9	

Over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives include bilateral transactions between the Corporation and a particular

- (1) counterparty. OTC-cleared derivatives include bilateral transactions between the Corporation and a counterparty where the transaction is cleared through a clearinghouse, and exchange-traded derivatives include listed options transacted on an exchange.
- (2) Consists of derivatives entered into under master netting agreements where the enforceability of these agreements is uncertain under bankruptcy laws in some countries or industries.
  - Amounts are limited to the derivative asset/liability balance and, accordingly, do not include excess collateral
- (3) received/pledged. Financial instruments collateral includes securities collateral received or pledged and cash securities held and posted at third-party custodians that are not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but shown as a reduction to derive net derivative assets and liabilities.

## ALM and Risk Management Derivatives

The Corporation's asset and liability management (ALM) and risk management activities include the use of derivatives to mitigate risk to the Corporation including derivatives designated in qualifying hedge accounting relationships and derivatives used in other risk management activities. For additional information, see Note 2 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Derivatives Designated as Accounting Hedges

The Corporation uses various types of interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts to protect against changes in the fair value of its assets and liabilities due to fluctuations in interest rates and exchange rates (fair value hedges). The Corporation also

uses these types of contracts and equity derivatives to protect against changes in the cash flows of its assets and liabilities, and other forecasted transactions (cash flow hedges). The Corporation hedges its net investment in consolidated non-U.S. operations determined to have functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar using forward exchange contracts and cross-currency basis swaps, and by issuing foreign currency-denominated debt (net investment hedges).

Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation early adopted the new hedge accounting standard on a prospective basis and, accordingly, prior-period hedge accounting disclosures were not conformed to the current-period presentation. For more information, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles.

Fair Value Hedges

The table below summarizes information related to fair value hedges for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Gains and Losses on Derivatives Designated as Fair Value Hedges

	Three Months Ended March 31			
	2018	2017		
(Dollars in millions)	Derivative Hedged Item	Derivative Item	Hedge Ineffectiveness	
Interest rate risk on long-term debt (1)	\$(2,305) \$2,236	\$(750) \$566	\$ (184)	
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on long-term debt (2, 3)	322 (346 )	123 (133 )	(10)	
Interest rate risk on available-for-sale securities (4)	(31 ) 30	17 (37 )	(20)	
Total	\$(2,014) \$1,920	\$(610) \$396	\$ (214)	

(1) Amounts are recorded in interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the derivative amount includes a gain of \$433 million in other income and a loss of \$64 million in interest expense. For the three months ended March 31, 2017, the derivative amount includes a gain of \$280 million in other income and a loss of \$157 million in interest expense. Line item totals are in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the derivative amount includes a \$47 million loss related to certain changes in the fair value of derivatives that were excluded from effectiveness testing and recognized in accumulated OCI. None of the excluded amounts have been reclassified into earnings.

(4) Amounts are recorded in interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The table below summarizes the carrying value of hedged assets and liabilities that are designated and qualifying in fair value hedging relationships along with the cumulative amount of fair value hedging adjustments included in the carrying value that have been recorded in the current hedging relationships. These fair value hedging adjustments are open basis adjustments that are not subject to amortization as long as the hedging relationship remains designated.

Designated Fair Value Hedged Assets (Liabilities)

	March 31, 2	2018
		Cumulative
(Dollars in millions)	Carrying	Fair Value
(Donars in inimons)	Value	Adjustments (1)
Long-term debt	\$(129,893)	\$ 1,086
Available-for-sale securities (2)	961	(36

- (1) For assets, increase (decrease) to carrying value and for liabilities, (increase) decrease to carrying value.
- (2) The amortized cost of available-for-sale securities in fair value hedging relationships was \$959 million and is included in debt securities carried at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

At March 31, 2018, the cumulative fair value adjustments remaining on long-term debt and available-for-sale (AFS) securities from discontinued hedging relationships were an increase of \$1.1 billion and a decrease of \$42 million, respectively, which are being amortized over the remaining contractual life of the de-designated hedged items. Cash Flow and Net Investment Hedges

The table below summarizes certain information related to cash flow hedges and net investment hedges for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Of the \$1.2 billion after-tax net

loss (\$1.6 billion pretax) on derivatives in accumulated OCI at March 31, 2018, \$269 million after-tax (\$354 million pretax) is expected to be reclassified into earnings in the next 12 months. These net losses reclassified into earnings are expected to primarily reduce net interest income related to the respective hedged items. For terminated cash flow

hedges, the time period over which the majority of the forecasted transactions are hedged is approximately seven years, with a maximum length of time for certain forecasted transactions of 18 years.

Gains and Losses on Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow and Net Investment Hedges

	Three Months Ended March 31				
	2018	2017			
	Gains	Gains Gains			
	(Losses)	(Losses)			
	Recognized in Income	Recognized in Income			
(Dollars in millions, amounts pretax)	Reclassified Accumulated	Reclassified Accumulated from			
	OCI Accumulated	Accumulated			
	onOCI	onOCI			
	Derivatives	Derivatives			
Cash flow hedges					
Interest rate risk on variable-rate assets (1)	\$(428) \$ (50)	\$(37) \$ (112)			
Price risk on certain restricted stock awards (2)	4 27	28 42			
Total	\$(424) \$ (23)	\$(9) \$ (70)			
Net investment hedges					
Foreign exchange risk (3)	\$(244) \$ (1)	\$(389) \$ (130 )			
1 10 10					

- (1) Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI are recorded in interest income in the Consolidated Statement of Income.
- (2) Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI are recorded in personnel expense in the Consolidated Statement of Income.
  - Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI are recorded in other income in the Consolidated Statement of
- (3) Income. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, amounts excluded from effectiveness testing and recognized in other income were a gain of \$4 million and a loss of \$15 million.

#### Other Risk Management Derivatives

Other risk management derivatives are used by the Corporation to reduce certain risk exposures by economically hedging various assets and liabilities. The gains and losses on these derivatives are recognized in other income. The table below presents gains (losses) on these derivatives for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. These gains (losses) are largely offset by the income or expense that is recorded on the hedged item.

#### Other Risk Management Derivatives

Gains (Losses)	Three Months Ended March			
	31			
(Dollars in millions)	2018 2017			
Interest rate risk on mortgage activities (1)	\$(135) \$(24)			
Credit risk on loans (2)	(3) (2)			
Interest rate and foreign currency risk on ALM activities (3)	(139) (290)			

Primarily related to hedges of interest rate risk on mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) and interest rate lock commitments (IRLCs) to originate mortgage loans that will be held for sale. The net gains on IRLCs, which are not included in the table but are considered derivative instruments, were \$14 million and \$56 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

- (2) Primarily related to derivatives that are economic hedges of credit risk on loans.
- (3) Primarily related to hedges of debt securities carried at fair value and hedges of foreign currency-denominated debt.

Transfers of Financial Assets with Risk Retained through Derivatives

The Corporation enters into certain transactions involving the transfer of financial assets that are accounted for as sales where substantially all of the economic exposure to the transferred financial assets is retained through derivatives (e.g., interest rate and/or credit), but the Corporation does not retain control over the assets transferred. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation had transferred \$6.2 billion and \$6.0 billion of non-U.S. government-guaranteed mortgage-backed securities (MBS) to a third-party trust and retained economic exposure to the

transferred assets through derivative contracts. In connection with these transfers, the Corporation received gross cash proceeds of \$6.2 billion and \$6.0 billion at the transfer dates. At both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the fair value of the transferred securities was \$6.1 billion. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, derivative assets of \$48 million and \$46 million and liabilities of \$3 million for both periods were recorded and are included in credit derivatives in the derivative instruments table on page 59.

## Sales and Trading Revenue

The Corporation enters into trading derivatives to facilitate client transactions and to manage risk exposures arising from trading account assets and liabilities. It is the Corporation's policy to include these derivative instruments in its trading activities which include derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments. The resulting risk from these derivatives is managed on a portfolio basis as part of the Corporation's Global Markets business segment. For more information on sales and trading revenue, see Note 2 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The following table, which includes both derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments, identifies the amounts in the respective income statement line items attributable to the Corporation's sales and trading revenue in Global Markets, categorized by primary risk, for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. The difference between total trading account profits in the following table and in the Consolidated Statement of Income represents trading activities in business segments other than Global Markets. This table includes debit valuation adjustment (DVA) and funding valuation adjustment (FVA) gains (losses). Global Markets results in Note 17 – Business Segment Information are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis. The table below is not presented on an FTE basis.

# Sales and Trading Revenue

(Dollars in millions)		g Net ntInterest Income	Other	Total
	Three N	Months E	nded M	<b>1</b> arch
	31, 201	8		
Interest rate risk	\$620	\$ 206	\$68	\$894
Foreign exchange risk	404	(5)	2	401
Equity risk	1,154	(125)	449	1,478
Credit risk	463	591	136	1,190
Other risk	62	9	16	87
Total sales and trading revenue	\$2,703	\$ 676	\$671	\$4,050
	Three M	Months E	nded M	<b>I</b> arch
	31, 201	7		
Interest rate risk	\$348	\$ 310	\$76	\$734
Foreign exchange risk	368	(3)	1	366
Equity risk	672	(75)	486	1,083
Credit risk	686	644	197	1,527

103

Total sales and trading revenue \$2,177 \$880

4

Represents amounts in investment and brokerage services and other income that are recorded in Global Markets

140

\$793 \$3,850

33

#### 63 Bank of America

Other risk

<sup>(1)</sup> and included in the definition of sales and trading revenue. Includes investment and brokerage services revenue of \$476 million and \$524 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

#### Credit Derivatives

The Corporation enters into credit derivatives primarily to facilitate client transactions and to manage credit risk exposures. Credit derivatives derive value based on an underlying third-party referenced obligation or a portfolio of referenced obligations and generally require the Corporation, as the seller of credit protection, to make payments to a buyer upon the occurrence of a predefined credit event. Such credit events generally include bankruptcy of the referenced credit entity and failure to pay under the obligation,

as well as acceleration of indebtedness and payment repudiation or moratorium. For credit derivatives based on a portfolio of referenced credits or credit indices, the Corporation may not be required to make payment until a specified amount of loss has occurred and/or may only be required to make payment up to a specified amount. Credit derivative instruments where the Corporation is the seller of credit protection and their expiration at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 are summarized in the table below.

#### Credit Derivative Instruments

	Less than One Year	Lhree	Three to Five Years	Over Five Years	Total
	March 31	, 2018			
(Dollars in millions)	Carrying				
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	\$2	\$1	\$30	\$182	\$215
Non-investment grade	219	371	520	2,124	3,234
Total	221	372	550	2,306	3,449
Total return swaps/options:					
Investment grade	41	_		_	41
Non-investment grade	209	17		_	226
Total	250	17	_	_	267
Total credit derivatives	\$471	\$389	\$550	\$2,306	\$3,716
Credit-related notes:					
Investment grade	<b>\$</b> —	\$	\$8	\$634	\$642
Non-investment grade	4	3	10	1,682	1,699
Total credit-related notes	\$4	\$3	\$18	\$2,316	\$2,341
	Maximum	n Payout/N	otional		
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	\$39,988	\$113,263	\$118,991	\$34,167	\$306,409
Non-investment grade	39,210	44,802	46,083	20,866	150,961
Total	79,198	158,065	165,074	55,033	457,370
Total return swaps/options:					
Investment grade	45,484	2,089	_	139	47,712
Non-investment grade	16,844	275	169	220	17,508
Total	62,328	2,364	169	359	65,220
Total credit derivatives	\$141,526	\$160,429	\$165,243	\$55,392	\$522,590
	December				
	Carrying `	Value			
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	\$4	\$3	\$61	\$245	\$313
Non-investment grade	203	453	484	2,133	3,273
Total	207	456	545	2,378	3,586

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Total return swaps/options:					
Investment grade	30	_	_	_	30
Non-investment grade	150	_	_	3	153
Total	180	_		3	183
Total credit derivatives	\$387	\$456	\$545	\$2,381	\$3,769
Credit-related notes:					
Investment grade	<b>\$</b> —	<b>\$</b> —	\$7	\$689	\$696
Non-investment grade	12	4	34	1,548	1,598
Total credit-related notes	\$12	\$4	\$41	\$2,237	\$2,294
	Maximun	n Payout/N	otional		
Credit default swaps:					
Investment grade	\$61,388	\$115,480	\$107,081	\$21,579	\$305,528
Non-investment grade	39,312	49,843	39,098	14,420	142,673
Total	100,700	165,323	146,179	35,999	448,201
Total return swaps/options:					
Investment grade	37,394	2,581	_	143	40,118
Non-investment grade	13,751	514	143	697	15,105
Total	51,145	3,095	143	840	55,223
Total credit derivatives	\$151,845	\$168,418	\$146,322	\$36,839	\$503,424
Bank of America 64					

Credit derivatives are classified as investment and non-investment grade based on the credit quality of the underlying referenced obligation. The Corporation considers ratings of BBB- or higher as investment grade. Non-investment grade includes non-rated credit derivative instruments. The Corporation discloses internal categorizations of investment grade and non-investment grade consistent with how risk is managed for these instruments. The notional amount represents the maximum amount payable by the Corporation for most credit derivatives. However, the Corporation does not monitor its exposure to credit derivatives based solely on the notional amount because this measure does not take into consideration the probability of occurrence. As such, the notional amount is not a reliable indicator of the Corporation's exposure to these contracts. Instead, a risk framework is used to define risk tolerances and establish limits so that certain credit risk-related losses occur within acceptable, predefined limits. Credit-related notes in the table above include investments in securities issued by collateralized debt obligation (CDO), collateralized loan obligation and credit-linked note vehicles. These instruments are primarily classified as trading securities. The carrying value of these instruments equals the Corporation's maximum exposure to loss. The Corporation is not obligated to make any payments to the entities under the terms of the securities owned. Credit-related Contingent Features and Collateral

A majority of the Corporation's derivative contracts contain credit risk-related contingent features, primarily in the form of ISDA master netting agreements and credit support documentation that enhance the creditworthiness of these instruments compared to other obligations of the respective counterparty with whom the Corporation has transacted. These contingent features may be for the benefit of the Corporation as well as its counterparties with respect to changes in the Corporation's creditworthiness and the mark-to-market exposure under the derivative transactions. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation held cash and securities collateral of \$90.4 billion and \$77.2 billion, and posted cash and securities collateral of \$58.3 billion and \$59.2 billion in the normal course of business under derivative agreements, excluding cross-product margining agreements where clients are permitted to margin on a net basis for both derivative and secured financing arrangements.

In connection with certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, the Corporation can be required to provide additional collateral or to terminate transactions with certain counterparties in the event of a downgrade of the senior debt ratings of the Corporation or certain subsidiaries. The amount of additional collateral required depends on the contract and is usually a fixed incremental amount and/or the market value of the exposure. For more information on credit-related contingent features and collateral, see Note 2 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K. At March 31, 2018, the amount of collateral, calculated based on the terms of the contracts, that the Corporation and certain subsidiaries could be required to post to counterparties but had not yet posted to counterparties was \$2.2 billion, including \$1.1 billion for Bank of America, National Association (Bank of America, N.A. or BANA).

Some counterparties are currently able to unilaterally terminate certain contracts, or the Corporation or certain subsidiaries may be required to take other action such as find a suitable replacement or obtain a guarantee. At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the liability recorded for these derivative contracts was not significant. The table below presents the amount of additional collateral that would have been contractually required by derivative contracts and other trading agreements at March 31, 2018 if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Additional Collateral Required to be Posted Upon Downgrade at March 31, 2018

	One	Second
(Dollars in millions)	incremental	incremental
	notch	notch
Bank of America Corporation	\$ 647	\$ 591
Bank of America, N.A. and subsidiaries (1)	323	207

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in Bank of America Corporation collateral requirements in this table.

The table below presents the derivative liabilities that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties and the amounts of collateral that would have been contractually required at March 31, 2018 if the long-term senior debt ratings for the Corporation or certain subsidiaries had been lower by one incremental notch and by an additional second incremental notch.

Derivative Liabilities Subject to Unilateral Termination Upon Downgrade at March 31, 2018

One Second
(Dollars in millions) incremental incremental notch notch
Derivative liabilities \$ 382 \$ 1,158
Collateral posted 311 716
Valuation Adjustments on Derivatives

The table below presents credit valuation adjustment (CVA), DVA and FVA gains (losses) on derivatives, which are recorded in trading account profits, on a gross and net of hedge basis for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. For more information on the valuation adjustments on derivatives, see Note 2 – Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Valuation Adjustments on Derivatives (1)

Gains (Losses)

Three Months Ended
March 31

March 31

(Dollars in millions)

Coross Net

Derivative assets (CVA)

Derivative assets/liabilities (FVA) (37 )(1 ) 49 56

Derivative liabilities (DVA) 114 106 (150)(93)

At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, cumulative CVA reduced the derivative assets balance by \$701 million and \$677 million, cumulative FVA reduced the net derivatives balance by \$173 million and \$136 million

(1) million and \$677 million, cumulative FVA reduced the net derivatives balance by \$173 million and \$136 million, and cumulative DVA reduced the derivative liabilities balance by \$565 million and \$450 million, respectively.

65 Bank of America

# **NOTE 4 Securities**

The table below presents the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of AFS debt securities, other debt securities carried at fair value and held-to-maturity (HTM) debt securities at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

# **Debt Securities**

Agency   \$189,426   \$168   \$(5,483   \$18,4111   \$400,000   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,998   \$1   \$140   \$13,559   \$100   \$13,000   \$100   \$1   \$140   \$100   \$100   \$1   \$140   \$100   \$1	(Dollars in millions) Available-for-sale debt securities Mortgage-backed securities:	Amortized Cost March 31	Gains Unrealized	Gross Unrealize Losses	d Fair Value
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations		¢ 100 426	¢ 160	¢ (5 102	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Commercial         13,998         1         (440         ) 13,559           Non-agency residential (1)         2,354         260         (10         ≥ 2,604           Total mortgage-backed securities         212,303         444         (6,075         ≥ 20,6672           U.S. Treasury and agency securities         54,753         13         (1,794         > 52,972           Non-U.S. securities         6,918         7         —         6,925           Other taxable securities substantially all asset-backed securities         278,593         564         (7,874         ≥ 271,283           Tax-exempt securities         19,133         58         (114         ) 19,077           Total available-for-sale debt securities         297,726         622         (7,988         ≥ 290,360           Other debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Total debt securities carried at fair value         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           Total debt securities         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           Available-for-sale debt securities <td< td=""><td>- ·</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>	- ·	-		-	
Non-agency residential (1)	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		•	
Total mortgage-backed securities         212,303         444         (6,075         ) 206,672           U.S. Treasury and agency securities         54,753         13         (1,794         ) 52,972           Non-U.S. securities         6,918         7         —         6,925           Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities         278,593         564         (7,874         ) 271,283           Tax-exempt securities         19,133         58         (114         ) 19,077           Total available-for-sale debt securities         297,726         622         (7,988         ) 290,360           Other debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Held-to-maturity debt securities         433,3947         \$925         \$(12,442)         \$422,430           Total debt securities         5         \$433,947         \$925         \$(12,442)         \$422,430           Agency         \$194,119         \$506         \$(1,696)         \$192,929           Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations         6,846         39         81         \$680           Commercial				•	
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	<del>-</del> •			*	
Non-U.S. securities		•			
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities         4,619         100         (5         4,714           Total taxable securities         278,593         564         (7,874         ) 271,283           Tax-exempt securities         19,133         58         (114         ) 19,077           Total available-for-sale debt securities         297,726         622         (7,988         ) 290,360           Other debt securities carried at fair value         12,682         291         (35         ) 12,938           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           Total debt securities         2,339         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           Total debt securities         31,2017         31,2017           Available-for-sale debt securities         31,2017         31,2017           Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations         6,846         39         (81         6,804           Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations         6,846         39         (81         6,804           Commercial         13,664         28         (208 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(1,/94</td><td></td></t<>				(1,/94	
Total taxable securities         278,593         564         (7,874         ) 271,283           Tax-exempt securities         19,133         58         (114         ) 19,077           Total available-for-sale debt securities         297,726         622         (7,988         ) 290,360           Other debt securities carried at fair value         12,682         291         (35         ) 12,938           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           mortgage-backed securities         December 31, 2017         ***         ***         ***           Available-for-sale debt securities         *** <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>		-			•
Tax-exempt securities	•	-		•	
Total available-for-sale debt securities         297,726         622         (7,988         290,360           Other debt securities carried at fair value         12,682         291         (35         ) 12,938           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           Total debt securities (2,3)         \$433,947         \$925         \$(12,442)         \$422,430           December 31, 2017           December 31, 2017           Available-for-sale debt securities           Mortgage-backed securities           Mortgage-backed securities:           Agency (3,141)         \$506         \$(1,696)         \$192,929           Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations         6,846         39         (81         6,684           Commercial         13,864         28         (208         13,684           Non-agency residential (1)         2,410         267         (8         2,669           Total mortgage-backed securities         54,523         18         (1,018         53,523 <t< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>		•		-	
Other debt securities carried at fair value         12,682         291         (35         12,938           Total debt securities carried at fair value         310,408         913         (8,023         ) 303,298           Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities         123,539         12         (4,419         ) 119,132           December 31, 2017           Available-for-sale debt securities           Mortgage-backed securities           Agency         \$194,119         \$ 506         \$(1,696)         ) \$192,929           Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations         6,846         39         (81         ) 6,804           Commercial         13,864         28         (208         ) 13,684           Non-agency residential (1)         2,410         267         (8         2,669           Total mortgage-backed securities         217,239         840         (1,993         216,086           U.S. Treasury and agency securities         54,523         18         (1,018         53,523           Non-U.S. securities         284,130         940         (3,014         282,056           Tax-exempt securities         284,130         940         (3,014         28	*			•	
Total debt securities carried at fair value   123,539   12   (4,419   119,132   19		•			
Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities   123,539   12				•	
mortgage-backed securities Total debt securities (2, 3)  Available-for-sale debt securities  Mortgage-backed securities  Mortgage-backed securities:  Agency Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations Commercial Non-agency residential (1) Total mortgage-backed securities  U.S. Treasury and agency securities  Non-U.S. securities  Non-U.S. securities  Total taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities  Tax-exempt securities  Total available-for-sale debt securities  Total debt securities carried at fair value  Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities  Total debt securities substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities		310,408	913	(8,023	) 303,298
December 31, 2017   Substitution	•	123,539	12	(4,419	) 119,132
December 31, 2017		\$433 947	\$ 925	\$(12.442	\$422,430
Available-for-sale debt securities         Mortgage-backed securities:       S194,119 \$ 506       \$(1,696 ) \$192,929         Agency (Collateralized mortgage obligations)       6,846 39 (81 ) 6,804       39 (81 ) 6,804         Commercial       13,864 28 (208 ) 13,684       208 ) 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410 267 (8 ) 2,669       2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239 840 (1,993 ) 216,086       1,018 ) 53,523         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523 18 (1,018 ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669 9 (1 ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699 73 (2 ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130 940 (3,014 ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541 138 (104 ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671 1,078 (3,118 ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273 252 (39 ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       12,273 252 (39 ) 12,486         Total debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013 111 (1,825 ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       441,957 \$ 1,441 (4,982 ) \$438,416	Total dest seedilities	Ψ 132,5 17	Ψ ,25	Ψ(12,1.12	, ψ .22, .50
Mortgage-backed securities:       \$194,119 \$ 506       \$(1,696) \$ \$192,929         Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations       6,846       39       (81) \$ 6,804         Commercial       13,864       28       (208) \$ 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410       267       (8) \$ 2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239       840       (1,993) \$ 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523       18       (1,018) \$ 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1) \$ 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2) \$ 5,770         Total taxable securities       20,541       138       (104) \$ 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118) \$ 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39) \$ 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157) \$ 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825) \$ 123,299         Total debt securities       3441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982) \$ 3,438,416		December	31, 2017		
Agency       \$194,119 \$ 506       \$(1,696 ) \$192,929         Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations       6,846 39 (81 ) 6,804         Commercial       13,864 28 (208 ) 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410 267 (8 ) 2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239 840 (1,993 ) 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523 18 (1,018 ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669 9 (1 ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699 73 (2 ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130 940 (3,014 ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541 138 (104 ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671 1,078 (3,118 ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273 252 (39 ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944 1,330 (3,157 ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013 111 (1,825 ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957 \$ 1,441 \$ (4,982 ) \$438,416	Available-for-sale debt securities				
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations       6,846       39       (81       ) 6,804         Commercial       13,864       28       (208       ) 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410       267       (8       ) 2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239       840       (1,993       ) 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523       18       (1,018       ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1       ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299	Mortgage-backed securities:				
Commercial       13,864       28       (208       ) 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410       267       (8       ) 2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239       840       (1,993       ) 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523       18       (1,018       ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1       ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         mortgage-backed securities       3441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416        Total debt	Agency	\$194,119	\$ 506	\$(1,696	\$192,929
Commercial       13,864       28       (208       ) 13,684         Non-agency residential (1)       2,410       267       (8       ) 2,669         Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239       840       (1,993       ) 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523       18       (1,018       ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1       ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         mortgage-backed securities       3441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416        Total debt	- ·	6,846	39	(81	6,804
Total mortgage-backed securities       217,239       840       (1,993       ) 216,086         U.S. Treasury and agency securities       54,523       18       (1,018       ) 53,523         Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1       ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416		13,864	28	(208	13,684
U.S. Treasury and agency securities  Non-U.S. securities  Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities  Total taxable securities  Tax-exempt securities  Total available-for-sale debt securities  Other debt securities carried at fair value  Total debt securities securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities (2, 3)  Substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities	Non-agency residential (1)	2,410	267	(8	2,669
U.S. Treasury and agency securities  Non-U.S. securities  Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities  Total taxable securities  Tax-exempt securities  Total available-for-sale debt securities  Other debt securities carried at fair value  Total debt securities securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities (2, 3)  Substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities	Total mortgage-backed securities	217,239	840	(1,993	216,086
Non-U.S. securities       6,669       9       (1       ) 6,677         Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416		•	18		
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities       5,699       73       (2       ) 5,770         Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-	
Total taxable securities       284,130       940       (3,014       ) 282,056         Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416	Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	•	73		5,770
Tax-exempt securities       20,541       138       (104       ) 20,575         Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2, 3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416	•	,			
Total available-for-sale debt securities       304,671       1,078       (3,118       ) 302,631         Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2,3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416		284,130	940	(3,014	1 404,030
Other debt securities carried at fair value       12,273       252       (39       ) 12,486         Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944       1,330       (3,157       ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2, 3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416				. ,	
Total debt securities carried at fair value       316,944 1,330 (3,157 ) 315,117         Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013 111 (1,825 ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2, 3)       \$441,957 \$ 1,441 \$ (4,982 ) \$438,416	•	20,541	138	(104	20,575
Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities       125,013       111       (1,825       ) 123,299         Total debt securities (2, 3)       \$441,957       \$ 1,441       \$ (4,982       ) \$438,416	Total available-for-sale debt securities	20,541 304,671	138 1,078	(104 (3,118	20,575 ) 302,631
mortgage-backed securities  Total debt securities (2, 3) (1,825 ) 123,299 (1,825 ) 123,299 (1,825 ) 123,299 (1,825 ) 123,299	Total available-for-sale debt securities Other debt securities carried at fair value	20,541 304,671 12,273	138 1,078 252	(104 (3,118 (39	) 20,575 ) 302,631 ) 12,486
Total debt securities (2, 3) \$441,957 \$ 1,441 \$(4,982 ) \$438,416	Total available-for-sale debt securities Other debt securities carried at fair value Total debt securities carried at fair value	20,541 304,671 12,273 316,944	138 1,078 252 1,330	(104 (3,118 (39 (3,157	) 20,575 ) 302,631 ) 12,486 ) 315,117
	Total available-for-sale debt securities Other debt securities carried at fair value Total debt securities carried at fair value Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency	20,541 304,671 12,273 316,944	138 1,078 252 1,330	(104 (3,118 (39 (3,157	) 20,575 ) 302,631 ) 12,486 ) 315,117
	Total available-for-sale debt securities Other debt securities carried at fair value Total debt securities carried at fair value Held-to-maturity debt securities, substantially all U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities	20,541 304,671 12,273 316,944 125,013	138 1,078 252 1,330	(104 (3,118 (39 (3,157 (1,825	) 20,575 ) 302,631 ) 12,486 ) 315,117 ) 123,299

- (1) At both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the underlying collateral type included approximately 62 percent prime, 13 percent Alt-A, and 25 percent subprime.
- (2) Includes securities pledged as collateral of \$36.9 billion and \$35.8 billion at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.
  - The Corporation had debt securities from Fannie Mae (FNMA) and Freddie Mac (FHLMC) that each exceeded 10
- (3) percent of shareholders' equity, with an amortized cost of \$161.1 billion and \$49.3 billion, and a fair value of \$156.0 billion and \$48.0 billion at March 31, 2018, and an amortized cost of \$163.6 billion and \$50.3 billion, and a fair value of \$162.1 billion and \$50.0 billion at December 31, 2017.
- (4) Classified in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

At March 31, 2018, the accumulated net unrealized loss on AFS debt securities included in accumulated OCI was \$5.5 billion, net of the related income tax benefit of \$1.8 billion. The Corporation had nonperforming AFS debt securities of \$128 million and \$99 million at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation adopted a new accounting standard applicable to equity securities. For more information, see Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles. At March 31, 2018, the Corporation held equity securities at an aggregate fair value of \$988 million and other

equity securities, as valued under the measurement alternative, at cost of \$247 million, both of which are included in other assets.

The following table presents the components of other debt securities carried at fair value where the changes in fair value are reported in other income. In the three months ended March 31, 2018, the Corporation recorded unrealized mark-to-market net gains of \$41 million and realized net losses of \$6 million compared to unrealized mark-to-market net gains of \$117 million and realized net losses of \$103 million in the three months ended March 31, 2017. These amounts exclude hedge results.

Bank of America 66

#### Other Debt Securities Carried at Fair Value

(Dollars in millions)		March 31December 31			
(Donars in minions)	2018	2017			
Mortgage-backed securities:					
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 5			
Non-agency residential	2,736	2,764			
Total mortgage-backed securities	2,736	2,769			
Non-U.S. securities (1)	9,976	9,488			
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	226	229			
Total	\$12,938	\$ 12,486			

<sup>(1)</sup> These securities are primarily used to satisfy certain international regulatory liquidity requirements.

The gross realized gains and losses on sales of AFS debt securities for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 are presented in the table below.

# Gains and Losses on Sales of AFS Debt Securities

	Three
	Months
	Ended
	March
	31
(Dollars in millions)	201 <b>8</b> 017
Gross gains	\$2 \$54
Gross losses	— (2)
Net gains on sales of AFS debt securities	\$2 \$52
Income tax expense attributable to realized net gains on sales of AFS debt securities	\$-\$20

The table below presents the fair value and the associated gross unrealized losses on AFS debt securities and whether these securities have had gross unrealized losses for less than 12 months or for 12 months or longer at March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

#### Temporarily Impaired and Other-than-temporarily Impaired AFS Debt Securities

	Less than Months	Twelve	Twelve M Longer	Ionths or	Total		
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealize Losses	d
(Dollars in millions)	March 31	, 2018					
Temporarily impaired AFS debt securities							
Mortgage-backed securities:							
Agency	\$109,535	\$ (2,608)	\$68,632	\$ (2,875)	\$178,167	\$ (5,483	)
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	3,635	(77	1,579	(65)	5,214	(142	)
Commercial	8,794	(182)	4,480	(258)	13,274	(440	)
Non-agency residential	241	(8		_	241	(8	)
Total mortgage-backed securities	122,205	(2,875	74,691	(3,198)	196,896	(6,073	)
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	27,813	(760	23,792	(1,034)	51,605	(1,794	)
•	135	(3	102	(2)	237	(5	)

Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities								
Total taxable securities	150,153	(3,638	) 98,585	(4,234		248,738	(7,872	)
Tax-exempt securities	251	(1	) 5,667	(113	-	5,918	(114	)
Total temporarily impaired AFS debt securities Other-than-temporarily impaired AFS debt securities <sup>(1)</sup>	150,404	(3,639	) 104,252	(4,347	)	254,656	(7,986	)
Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities	103	(2	) —	_		103	(2	)
Total temporarily impaired and								
other-than-temporarily impaired AFS debt securities	\$150,507	\$ (3,641	) \$104,252	\$ (4,347	)	\$254,759	\$ (7,988	)
	December	r 31, 2017	,					
Temporarily impaired AFS debt securities								
Mortgage-backed securities:								
Agency	\$73,535	\$ (352	) \$72,612		-	\$146,147		)
Agency-collateralized mortgage obligations	2,743	(29	) 1,684	(52		4,427	(81	)
Commercial	5,575	(50	) 4,586	(158	)	10,161	(208	)
Non-agency residential	335	(7	) —	<del>_</del>		335	(7	)
Total mortgage-backed securities	82,188	(438	78,882	(1,554		161,070	(1,992	)
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	27,537	(251	) 24,035	(767	)	51,572	(1,018	)
Non-U.S. securities	772	(1	) —	_		772	(1	)
Other taxable securities, substantially all asset-backed securities	_	_	92	(2	)	92	(2	)
Total taxable securities	110,497	(690	) 103,009	(2,323	)	213,506	(3,013	)
Tax-exempt securities	1,090	(2	7,100	(102	)	8,190	(104	)
Total temporarily impaired AFS debt securities	111,587	(692	) 110,109	(2,425	)	221,696	(3,117	)
Other-than-temporarily impaired AFS debt securities (1)								
Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities	58	(1	) —	_		58	(1	)
Total temporarily impaired and								
other-than-temporarily impaired	\$111,645	\$ (693	) \$110,109	\$ (2,425	)	\$221,754	\$ (3,118	)
AFS debt securities								

 $_{(1)}$  Includes other-than-temporarily impaired (OTTI) AFS debt securities on which an OTTI loss, primarily related to changes in interest rates, remains in accumulated OCI.

# 67 Bank of America

The Corporation had \$4 million and \$27 million of credit-related OTTI losses on AFS debt securities which were recognized in other income for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. The amount of noncredit-related OTTI losses, which is recognized in OCI, was insignificant for all periods presented.

The cumulative credit loss component of OTTI losses that have been recognized in income related to AFS debt securities that the Corporation does not intend to sell was \$278 million and \$279 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017. The Corporation estimates the portion of a loss on a security that is attributable to credit using a discounted cash flow model and estimates the expected cash flows of the underlying collateral using internal credit, interest rate and prepayment risk models that incorporate management's best estimate of current key assumptions such as default rates, loss severity and prepayment rates. Assumptions used for the underlying loans that support the MBS can vary widely from loan to loan and are influenced by such factors as loan interest rate, geographic location of the borrower, borrower characteristics and collateral type. Based on these assumptions, the Corporation then determines how the underlying collateral cash flows will be distributed to each MBS issued from the applicable special purpose entity. Expected principal and interest cash flows on an impaired AFS debt security are discounted using the effective yield of each individual impaired AFS debt security.

Significant assumptions used in estimating the expected cash flows for measuring credit losses on non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) were as follows at March 31, 2018.

#### Significant Assumptions

			Range (1)			
	Waigh	stad	10th	90th		
	Weighted average		Percei	(2)	ntile	
Prepayment speed	11.7	%	2.9%	20.9	%	
Loss severity	21.6		9.1	40.6		
Life default rate	20.1		1.3	72.3		

- (1) Represents the range of inputs/assumptions based upon the underlying collateral.
- (2) The value of a variable below which the indicated percentile of observations will fall.

Annual constant prepayment speed and loss severity rates are projected considering collateral characteristics such as loan-to-value (LTV), creditworthiness of borrowers as measured using Fair Isaac Corporation (FICO) scores, and geographic concentrations. The weighted-average severity by collateral type was 16.4 percent for prime, 17.6 percent for Alt-A and 27.9 percent for subprime at March 31, 2018. Default rates are projected by considering collateral characteristics including, but not limited to, LTV, FICO and geographic concentration. Weighted-average life default rates by collateral type were 15.1 percent for prime, 20.0 percent for Alt-A and 22.4 percent for subprime at March 31, 2018.

The remaining contractual maturity distribution and yields of the Corporation's debt securities carried at fair value and HTM debt securities at March 31, 2018 are summarized in the table below. Actual duration and yields may differ as prepayments on the loans underlying the mortgages or other asset-backed securities (ABS) are passed through to the Corporation.

Maturities of Debt Securities Carried at Fair Value and Held-to-maturity Debt Securities

	V Agr Or		Due after Five Years through Ten Years		Total	
	Am <b>Viint</b> d (1)	AmoViteld (1)	AmouMield (1)	Amount	Yield (1) Amount	Yield (1)
(Dollars in millions)	March 31, 2	018				

Amortized cost of debt securities carried at fair value Mortgage-backed securities: Agency \$2 5.50 % \$26 3.94 % \$519 2.57 % \$188,879 3.22 % \$189,426 3.22 % Agency-collateralized mortgage 32 2.53 6,493 6,525 3.17 3.17 obligations Commercial 54 9.55 1,6622.15 11,3502.44 932 2.61 13,998 2.44 Non-agency residential 22 0.01 4,843 9.44 4,865 9.40 Total mortgage-backed securities 56 9.40 201,147 1,682.18 11,9232.44 3.37